

PRUDENTIAL INVESTMENT PORTFOLIOS 2

Form 40-17G

October 06, 2014

Andrew R. French

Vice President Corporate Counsel

The Prudential Insurance Company of America

Gateway Center Three, 4th Floor

100 Mulberry Street

Newark NJ 07102-4077

Tel 973 367-2396 Fax 973 367-8065

Andrew.french@prudential.com

October 6, 2014

FILED VIA EDGAR

Securities & Exchange Commission

450 Fifth Street, N.W.

Washington, D.C. 20549

Dear Sir,

Pursuant to the requirements of Rule 17g-1(g)(1) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the Investment Company Act), I enclose herewith the following documents:

1. A copy of the joint fidelity bond for: Advanced Series Trust, The Asia Pacific Fund, Inc., The Prudential Series Fund, Prudential s Gibraltar Fund, Inc. Prudential Global Total Return Fund, Inc., Prudential Investment Portfolios, Inc., Prudential Investment Portfolios 2, Prudential Investment Portfolios 3, Prudential Investment Portfolios 4, Prudential Investment Portfolios 5, Prudential Investment Portfolios 6, Prudential Investment Portfolios 7, Prudential Investment Portfolios 8, Prudential Investment Portfolios 9, Prudential Investment Portfolios, Inc. 10, Prudential Investment Portfolios 12, Prudential Investment Portfolios, Inc. 14, Prudential Investment Portfolios, Inc. 15, Prudential Investment Portfolios 16, Prudential Investment Portfolios, Inc. 17, Prudential Investment Portfolios 18, Prudential Jennison Blend Fund, Inc., Prudential Jennison Mid-Cap Growth Fund, Inc., Prudential Jennison Natural Resources Fund, Inc., Prudential Jennison Small Company Fund, Inc., Prudential Money Mart Assets, Inc., Prudential National Muni Fund, Inc., Prudential Sector Funds, Inc., Prudential Short-Term Corporate Bond Fund, Inc., Prudential World Fund, Inc., The Target Portfolio Trust, The Prudential Variable Contract Account-2, The Prudential Variable Contract Account-10, The Prudential Variable Contract Account-11, Prudential Short Duration High Yield Fund, Inc., Prudential Global Short Duration High Yield Fund, Inc. Prudential Jennison MLP Income Fund, Inc. and Prudential Real Estate Income Fund, Inc.

Securities and Exchange Commission

October 6, 2014

Page 2

2. certified copies of the resolutions of a majority of the Board of Directors and/or Trustees who are not interested persons of the above-listed registered investment companies approving the amount, type, form, and coverage of the bond and the portion of the premium to be paid;
3. a statement showing the amount of the single insured bond which each investment company would have provided and maintained had it not been named as an insured under the joint fidelity bond;
4. a statement as to the period for which premiums have been paid; and
5. a copy of the Agreement dated August 1, 2014 between each of the above investment companies pursuant to Rule 17g-1(f) under the Investment Company Act.

If you have any questions regarding the filing, please telephone me at (973) 367-2396 or my legal assistant Glenda Noel at (973) 367-7546.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Andrew R. French
Andrew R. French

ICI MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANY,

a Risk Retention Group

1401 H St. NW

Washington, DC 20005

INVESTMENT COMPANY BLANKET BOND

ICI MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANY,**a Risk Retention Group**

1401 H St. NW

Washington, DC 20005

DECLARATIONS**NOTICE**

This policy is issued by your risk retention group. Your risk retention group may not be subject to all of the insurance laws and regulations of your state. State insurance insolvency guaranty funds are not available for your risk retention group.

Item 1. Name of Insured (the Insured) **Prudential Jennison Blend Fund, Inc.** Bond Number **90143114B**

Principal Office: Gateway Center Three

Mailing Address: Gateway Center Three

100 Mulberry St., Floor
4

100 Mulberry St., Floor 4

Newark, NJ 07102-5096

Newark, NJ 07102-5096

Item 2. Bond Period: from 12:01 a.m. on August 1, 2014 , to 12:01 a.m. on August 1, 2015 or the earlier effective date of the termination of this Bond, standard time at the Principal Office as to each of said dates.

Item 3. Limit of Liability (Subject to Sections 9, 10 and 12 hereof):

		LIMIT OF LIABILITY	DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT
Insuring Agreement A	FIDELITY	\$70,000,000	N/A
Insuring Agreement B	AUDIT EXPENSE	\$50,000	\$10,000
Insuring Agreement C	ON PREMISES	\$70,000,000	\$100,000
Insuring Agreement D	IN TRANSIT	\$70,000,000	\$100,000
Insuring Agreement E	FORGERY OR ALTERATION	\$70,000,000	\$100,000
Insuring Agreement F	SECURITIES	\$70,000,000	\$100,000
Insuring Agreement G	COUNTERFEIT CURRENCY	\$70,000,000	\$100,000
Insuring Agreement H	UNCOLLECTIBLE ITEMS OF DEPOSIT	\$25,000	\$5,000
Insuring Agreement I	PHONE/ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS	\$70,000,000	\$100,000

If Not Covered is inserted opposite any Insuring Agreement above, such Insuring Agreement and any reference thereto shall be deemed to be deleted from this Bond.

OPTIONAL INSURING AGREEMENTS ADDED BY RIDER:

Insuring Agreement J	COMPUTER SECURITY	\$70,000,000	\$100,000
----------------------	-------------------	--------------	-----------

Item 4. Offices or Premises Covered All the Insured s offices or other premises in existence at the time this Bond

becomes effective are covered under this Bond, except the offices or other premises excluded by Rider. Offices or other premises acquired or established after the effective date of this Bond are covered subject to the terms of General Agreement A.

Item 5. The liability of ICI Mutual Insurance Company, a Risk Retention Group (the Underwriter) is subject to the terms of the following Riders attached hereto:

Riders:1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8

and of all Riders applicable to this Bond issued during the Bond Period.

By: /S/ Swenitha Nalli
Authorized Representative
Bond (03/12)

INVESTMENT COMPANY BLANKET BOND

NOTICE

This policy is issued by your risk retention group. Your risk retention group may not be subject to all of the insurance laws and regulations of your state. State insurance insolvency guaranty funds are not available for your risk retention group.

ICI Mutual Insurance Company, a Risk Retention Group (the Underwriter), in consideration of an agreed premium, and in reliance upon the Application and all other information furnished to the Underwriter by the Insured, and subject to and in accordance with the Declarations, General Agreements, Provisions, Conditions and Limitations and other terms of this bond (including all riders hereto) (Bond), to the extent of the Limit of Liability and subject to the Deductible Amount, agrees to indemnify the Insured for the loss, as described in the Insuring Agreements, sustained by the Insured at any time but discovered during the Bond Period.

INSURING AGREEMENTS

A. FIDELITY

Loss caused by any Dishonest or Fraudulent Act or Theft committed by an Employee anywhere, alone or in collusion with other persons (whether or not Employees), during the time such Employee has the status of an Employee as defined herein, and even if such loss is not discovered until after he or she ceases to be an Employee, EXCLUDING loss covered under Insuring Agreement B.

B. AUDIT EXPENSE

Expense incurred by the Insured for that part of audits or examinations required by any governmental regulatory authority or Self Regulatory Organization to be conducted by such authority or Organization or by an independent accountant or other person, by reason of the discovery of loss sustained by the Insured and covered by this Bond.

C. ON PREMISES

Loss resulting from Property that is (1) located or reasonably believed by the Insured to be located within the Insured's offices or premises, and (2) the object of Theft, Dishonest or Fraudulent Act, or Mysterious Disappearance, EXCLUDING loss covered under Insuring Agreement A.

D. IN TRANSIT

Loss resulting from Property that is (1) in transit in the custody of any person authorized by an Insured to act as a messenger, except while in the mail or with a carrier for hire (other than a Security Company), and (2) the object of Theft, Dishonest or Fraudulent Act, or Mysterious Disappearance, EXCLUDING loss covered under Insuring Agreement A. Property is in transit beginning immediately upon receipt of such Property by the transporting person and ending immediately upon delivery at the specified destination.

E. FORGERY OR ALTERATION

Loss caused by the Forgery or Alteration of or on (1) any bills of exchange, checks, drafts, or other written orders or directions to pay certain sums in money, acceptances, certificates of deposit, due

bills, money orders, or letters of credit; or (2) other written instructions, requests or applications to the Insured, authorizing or acknowledging the transfer, payment, redemption, delivery or receipt of Property, or giving notice of any bank account, which instructions or requests or applications purport to have been signed or endorsed by (a) any customer of the Insured, or (b) any shareholder of or subscriber to shares issued by any Investment Company, or (c) any financial or banking institution or stockbroker; or (3) withdrawal orders or receipts for the withdrawal of Property, or receipts or certificates of deposit for Property and bearing the name of the Insured as issuer or of another Investment Company for which the Insured acts as agent. This Insuring Agreement E does not cover loss caused by Forgery or Alteration of Securities or loss covered under Insuring Agreement A.

F. SECURITIES

Loss resulting from the Insured, in good faith, in the ordinary course of business, and in any capacity whatsoever, whether for its own account or for the account of others, having acquired, accepted or received, or sold or delivered, or given any value, extended any credit or assumed any liability on the faith of any Securities, where such loss results from the fact that such Securities (1) were Counterfeit, or (2) were lost or stolen, or (3) contain a Forgery or Alteration, and notwithstanding whether or not the act of the Insured causing such loss violated the constitution, by-laws, rules or regulations of any Self Regulatory Organization, whether or not the Insured was a member thereof, EXCLUDING loss covered under Insuring Agreement A.

G. COUNTERFEIT CURRENCY

Loss caused by the Insured in good faith having received or accepted (1) any money orders which prove to be Counterfeit or to contain an Alteration or (2) paper currencies or coin of the United States of America or Canada which prove to be Counterfeit. This Insuring Agreement G does not cover loss covered under Insuring Agreement A.

H. UNCOLLECTIBLE ITEMS OF DEPOSIT

Loss resulting from the payment of dividends, issuance of Fund shares or redemptions or exchanges permitted from an account with the Fund as a consequence of

- (1) uncollectible Items of Deposit of a Fund's customer, shareholder or subscriber credited by the Insured or its agent to such person's Fund account, or
- (2) any Item of Deposit processed through an automated clearing house which is reversed by a Fund's customer, shareholder or subscriber and is deemed uncollectible by the Insured;

PROVIDED, that (a) Items of Deposit shall not be deemed uncollectible until the Insured's collection procedures have failed, (b) exchanges of shares between Funds with exchange privileges shall be covered hereunder only if all such Funds are insured by the Underwriter for uncollectible Items of Deposit, and (c) the Insured Fund shall have implemented and maintained a policy to hold Items of Deposit for the minimum number of days stated in its Application (as amended from time to time) before paying any dividend or permitting any withdrawal with respect to such Items of Deposit (other than exchanges between Funds). Regardless of the number of transactions between Funds in an exchange program, the minimum number of days an Item of Deposit must be held shall begin from the date the Item of Deposit was first credited to any Insured Fund.

This Insuring Agreement H does not cover loss covered under Insuring Agreement A.

I. PHONE/ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS

Loss caused by a Phone/Electronic Transaction, where the request for such Phone/Electronic Transaction:

- (1) is transmitted to the Insured or its agents by voice over the telephone or by Electronic Transmission; and
- (2) is made by an individual purporting to be a Fund shareholder or subscriber or an authorized agent of a Fund shareholder or subscriber; and
- (3) is unauthorized or fraudulent and is made with the manifest intent to deceive;

PROVIDED, that the entity receiving such request generally maintains and follows during the Bond Period all Phone/Electronic Transaction Security Procedures with respect to all Phone/Electronic Transactions; and

EXCLUDING loss resulting from:

- (1) the failure to pay for shares attempted to be purchased; or
- (2) any redemption of Investment Company shares which had been improperly credited to a shareholder's account where such shareholder (a) did not cause, directly or indirectly, such shares to be credited to such account, and (b) directly or indirectly received any proceeds or other benefit from such redemption; or
- (3) any redemption of shares issued by an Investment Company where the proceeds of such redemption were requested to be paid or made payable to other than (a) the Shareholder of Record, or (b) any other person or bank account designated to receive redemption proceeds (i) in the initial account application, or (ii) in writing (not to include Electronic Transmission) accompanied by a signature guarantee; or
- (4) any redemption of shares issued by an Investment Company where the proceeds of such redemption were requested to be sent to other than any address for such account which was designated (a) in the initial account application, or (b) in writing (not to include Electronic Transmission), where such writing is received at least one (1) day prior to such redemption request, or (c) by voice over the telephone or by Electronic Transmission at least fifteen (15) days prior to such redemption; or
- (5) the intentional failure to adhere to one or more Phone/Electronic Transaction Security Procedures; or
- (6) a Phone/Electronic Transaction request transmitted by electronic mail or transmitted by any method not subject to the Phone/Electronic Transaction Security Procedures; or
- (7) the failure or circumvention of any physical or electronic protection device, including any firewall, that imposes restrictions on the flow of electronic traffic in or out of any Computer System.

This Insuring Agreement I does not cover loss covered under Insuring Agreement A, Fidelity or Insuring Agreement J, Computer Security .

GENERAL AGREEMENTS

A. ADDITIONAL OFFICES OR EMPLOYEES CONSOLIDATION OR MERGER NOTICE

1. Except as provided in paragraph 2 below, this Bond shall apply to any additional office(s) established by the Insured during the Bond Period and to all Employees during the Bond Period, without the need to give notice thereof or pay additional premiums to the Underwriter for the Bond Period.
2. If during the Bond Period an Insured Investment Company shall merge or consolidate with an institution in which such Insured is the surviving entity, or purchase substantially all the assets or capital stock of another institution, or acquire or create a separate investment portfolio, and shall within sixty (60) days notify the Underwriter thereof, then this Bond shall automatically apply to the Property and Employees resulting from such merger, consolidation, acquisition or creation from the date thereof; provided, that the Underwriter may make such coverage contingent upon the payment of an additional premium.

B. WARRANTY

No statement made by or on behalf of the Insured, whether contained in the Application or otherwise, shall be deemed to be an absolute warranty, but only a warranty that such statement is true to the best of the knowledge of the person responsible for such statement.

C. COURT COSTS AND ATTORNEYS FEES

The Underwriter will indemnify the Insured against court costs and reasonable attorneys fees incurred and paid by the Insured in defense of any legal proceeding brought against the Insured seeking recovery for any loss which, if established against the Insured, would constitute a loss covered under the terms of this Bond; provided, however, that with respect to Insuring Agreement A this indemnity shall apply only in the event that

1. an Employee admits to having committed or is adjudicated to have committed a Dishonest or Fraudulent Act or Theft which caused the loss; or
2. in the absence of such an admission or adjudication, an arbitrator or arbitrators acceptable to the Insured and the Underwriter concludes, after a review of an agreed statement of facts, that an Employee has committed a Dishonest or Fraudulent Act or Theft which caused the loss.

The Insured shall promptly give notice to the Underwriter of any such legal proceeding and upon request shall furnish the Underwriter with copies of all pleadings and other papers therein. At the Underwriter's election the Insured shall permit the Underwriter to conduct the defense of such legal proceeding in the Insured's name, through attorneys of the Underwriter's selection. In such event, the Insured shall give all reasonable information and assistance which the Underwriter shall deem necessary to the proper defense of such legal proceeding.

If the amount of the Insured's liability or alleged liability in any such legal proceeding is greater than the amount which the Insured would be entitled to recover under this Bond (other than pursuant to this General Agreement C), or

if a Deductible Amount is applicable, or both, the indemnity liability of the Underwriter under this General Agreement C is limited to the proportion of court costs and

attorneys' fees incurred and paid by the Insured or by the Underwriter that the amount which the Insured would be entitled to recover under this Bond (other than pursuant to this General Agreement C) bears to the sum of such amount plus the amount which the Insured is not entitled to recover. Such indemnity shall be in addition to the Limit of Liability for the applicable Insuring Agreement.

D. INTERPRETATION

This Bond shall be interpreted with due regard to the purpose of fidelity bonding under Rule 17g-1 of the Investment Company Act of 1940 (i.e., to protect innocent third parties from harm) and to the structure of the investment management industry (in which a loss of Property resulting from a cause described in any Insuring Agreement ordinarily gives rise to a potential legal liability on the part of the Insured), such that the term "loss" as used herein shall include an Insured's legal liability for direct compensatory damages resulting directly from a misappropriation, or measurable diminution in value, of Property.

**THIS BOND, INCLUDING THE FOREGOING INSURING AGREEMENTS
AND GENERAL AGREEMENTS, IS SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING
PROVISIONS, CONDITIONS AND LIMITATIONS:**

SECTION 1. DEFINITIONS

The following terms used in this Bond shall have the meanings stated in this Section:

- A. Alteration** means the marking, changing or altering in a material way of the terms, meaning or legal effect of a document with the intent to deceive.
- B. Application** means the Insured's application (and any attachments and materials submitted in connection therewith) furnished to the Underwriter for this Bond.
- C. Computer System** means (1) computers with related peripheral components, including storage components, (2) systems and applications software, (3) terminal devices, (4) related communications networks or customer communication systems, and (5) related electronic funds transfer systems; by which data or monies are electronically collected, transmitted, processed, stored or retrieved.
- D. Counterfeit** means, with respect to any item, one which is false but is intended to deceive and to be taken for the original authentic item.
- E. Deductible Amount** means, with respect to any Insuring Agreement, the amount set forth under the heading "Deductible Amount" in Item 3 of the Declarations or in any Rider for such Insuring Agreement, applicable to each Single Loss covered by such Insuring Agreement.

- F. Depository** means any securities depository (other than any foreign securities depository) in which an Investment Company may deposit its Securities in accordance with Rule 17f-4 under the Investment Company Act of 1940.
- G. Dishonest or Fraudulent Act** means any dishonest or fraudulent act, including larceny and embezzlement as defined in Section 37 of the Investment Company Act of 1940, committed with the conscious manifest intent (1) to cause the Insured to sustain a loss and (2) to obtain financial benefit for the perpetrator or any other person (other than salaries, commissions, fees, bonuses, awards, profit sharing, pensions or other employee benefits). A Dishonest or Fraudulent Act does not mean or include a reckless act, a negligent act, or a grossly negligent act.

H. Electronic Transmission means any transmission effected by electronic means, including but not limited to a transmission effected by telephone tones, Telefacsimile, wireless device, or over the Internet.

I. Employee means:

- (1) each officer, director, trustee, partner or employee of the Insured, and
- (2) each officer, director, trustee, partner or employee of any predecessor of the Insured whose principal assets are acquired by the Insured by consolidation or merger with, or purchase of assets or capital stock of, such predecessor, and
- (3) each attorney performing legal services for the Insured and each employee of such attorney or of the law firm of such attorney while performing services for the Insured, and
- (4) each student who is an authorized intern of the Insured, while in any of the Insured's offices, and
- (5) each officer, director, trustee, partner or employee of

- (a) an investment adviser,
- (b) an underwriter (distributor),
- (c) a transfer agent or shareholder accounting recordkeeper, or
- (d) an administrator authorized by written agreement to keep financial and/or other required records,

for an Investment Company named as an Insured, BUT ONLY while (i) such officer, partner or employee is performing acts coming within the scope of the usual duties of an officer or employee of an Insured, or (ii) such officer, director, trustee, partner or employee is acting as a member of any committee duly elected or appointed to examine or audit or have custody of or access to the Property of the Insured, or (iii) such director or trustee (or anyone acting in a similar capacity) is acting outside the scope of the usual duties of a director or trustee; PROVIDED, that the term Employee shall not include any officer, director, trustee, partner or employee of a transfer agent, shareholder accounting recordkeeper or administrator (x) which is not an affiliated person (as defined in Section 2(a) of the Investment Company Act of 1940) of an Investment Company named as Insured or of the adviser or underwriter of such Investment Company, or (y) which is a Bank (as defined in Section 2(a) of the Investment Company Act of 1940), and

- (6) each individual assigned, by contract or by any agency furnishing temporary personnel, in either case on a contingent or part-time basis, to perform the usual duties of an employee in any office of the Insured, and
- (7) each individual assigned to perform the usual duties of an employee or officer of any entity authorized by written agreement with the Insured to perform services as electronic data processor of checks or other accounting records of the Insured, but excluding a processor which acts as transfer agent or in any other agency capacity for the Insured in issuing checks, drafts or securities, unless included under subsection

(5) hereof, and

(8) each officer, partner or employee of

(a) any Depository or Exchange,

(b) any nominee in whose name is registered any Security included in the systems for the central handling of securities established and maintained by any Depository, and

- (c) any recognized service company which provides clerks or other personnel to any Depository or Exchange on a contract basis,

while such officer, partner or employee is performing services for any Depository in the operation of systems for the central handling of securities, and

- (9) in the case of an Insured which is an employee benefit plan (as defined in Section 3 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA)) for officers, directors or employees of another Insured (In-House Plan), any fiduciary or other plan official (within the meaning of Section 412 of ERISA) of such In-House Plan, provided that such fiduciary or other plan official is a director, partner, officer, trustee or employee of an Insured (other than an In-House Plan).

Each employer of temporary personnel and each entity referred to in subsections (6) and (7) and their respective partners, officers and employees shall collectively be deemed to be one person for all the purposes of this Bond.

Brokers, agents, independent contractors, or representatives of the same general character shall not be considered Employees, except as provided in subsections (3), (6), and (7).

J. Exchange means any national securities exchange registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

K. Forgery means the physical signing on a document of the name of another person (whether real or fictitious) with the intent to deceive. A Forgery may be by means of mechanically reproduced facsimile signatures as well as handwritten signatures. Forgery does not include the signing of an individual s own name, regardless of such individual s authority, capacity or purpose.

L. Items of Deposit means one or more checks or drafts.

M. Investment Company or **Fund** means an investment company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940.

N. Limit of Liability means, with respect to any Insuring Agreement, the limit of liability of the Underwriter for any Single Loss covered by such Insuring Agreement as set forth under the heading Limit of Liability in Item 3 of the Declarations or in any Rider for such Insuring Agreement.

O. Mysterious Disappearance means any disappearance of Property which, after a reasonable investigation has been conducted, cannot be explained.

P. Non-Fund means any corporation, business trust, partnership, trust or other entity which is not an Investment Company.

Q.

Phone/Electronic Transaction Security Procedures means security procedures for Phone/ Electronic Transactions as provided in writing to the Underwriter.

R. Phone/Electronic Transaction means any (1) redemption of shares issued by an Investment Company, (2) election concerning dividend options available to Fund shareholders, (3) exchange of shares in a registered account of one Fund into shares in an identically registered account of another Fund in the same complex pursuant to exchange privileges of the two Funds, or (4) purchase of shares issued by an Investment Company, which redemption, election, exchange or purchase is requested by voice over the telephone or through an Electronic Transmission.

- S. Property** means the following tangible items: money, postage and revenue stamps, precious metals, Securities, bills of exchange, acceptances, checks, drafts, or other written orders or directions to pay sums certain in money, certificates of deposit, due bills, money orders, letters of credit, financial futures contracts, conditional sales contracts, abstracts of title, insurance policies, deeds, mortgages, and assignments of any of the foregoing, and other valuable papers, including books of account and other records used by the Insured in the conduct of its business, and all other instruments similar to or in the nature of the foregoing (but excluding all data processing records), (1) in which the Insured has a legally cognizable interest, (2) in which the Insured acquired or should have acquired such an interest by reason of a predecessor's declared financial condition at the time of the Insured's consolidation or merger with, or purchase of the principal assets of, such predecessor or (3) which are held by the Insured for any purpose or in any capacity.
- T. Securities** means original negotiable or non-negotiable agreements or instruments which represent an equitable or legal interest, ownership or debt (including stock certificates, bonds, promissory notes, and assignments thereof), which are in the ordinary course of business and transferable by physical delivery with appropriate endorsement or assignment. Securities does not include bills of exchange, acceptances, certificates of deposit, checks, drafts, or other written orders or directions to pay sums certain in money, due bills, money orders, or letters of credit.
- U. Security Company** means an entity which provides or purports to provide the transport of Property by secure means, including, without limitation, by use of armored vehicles or guards.
- V. Self Regulatory Organization** means any association of investment advisers or securities dealers registered under the federal securities laws, or any Exchange.
- W. Shareholder of Record** means the record owner of shares issued by an Investment Company or, in the case of joint ownership of such shares, all record owners, as designated (1) in the initial account application, or (2) in writing accompanied by a signature guarantee, or (3) pursuant to procedures as set forth in the Application.
- X. Single Loss** means:
- (1) all loss resulting from any one actual or attempted Theft committed by one person, or
 - (2) all loss caused by any one act (other than a Theft or a Dishonest or Fraudulent Act) committed by one person, or
 - (3) all loss caused by Dishonest or Fraudulent Acts committed by one person, or
 - (4) all expenses incurred with respect to any one audit or examination, or
 - (5)

all loss caused by any one occurrence or event other than those specified in subsections (1) through (4) above.

All acts or omissions of one or more persons which directly or indirectly aid or, by failure to report or otherwise, permit the continuation of an act referred to in subsections (1) through (3) above of any other person shall be deemed to be the acts of such other person for purposes of this subsection.

All acts or occurrences or events which have as a common nexus any fact, circumstance, situation, transaction or series of facts, circumstances, situations, or transactions shall be deemed to be one act, one occurrence, or one event.

Y. Telefacsimile means a system of transmitting and reproducing fixed graphic material (as, for example, printing) by means of signals transmitted over telephone lines or over the Internet.

Z. Theft means robbery, burglary or hold-up, occurring with or without violence or the threat of violence.

SECTION 2. EXCLUSIONS

THIS BOND DOES NOT COVER:

- A. Loss resulting from (1) riot or civil commotion outside the United States of America and Canada, or (2) war, revolution, insurrection, action by armed forces, or usurped power, wherever occurring; except if such loss occurs while the Property is in transit, is otherwise covered under Insuring Agreement D, and when such transit was initiated, the Insured or any person initiating such transit on the Insured's behalf had no knowledge of such riot, civil commotion, war, revolution, insurrection, action by armed forces, or usurped power.
- B. Loss in time of peace or war resulting from nuclear fission or fusion or radioactivity, or biological or chemical agents or hazards, or fire, smoke, or explosion, or the effects of any of the foregoing.
- C. Loss resulting from any Dishonest or Fraudulent Act committed by any person while acting in the capacity of a member of the Board of Directors or any equivalent body of the Insured or of any other entity.
- D. Loss resulting from any nonpayment or other default of any loan or similar transaction made by the Insured or any of its partners, directors, officers or employees, whether or not authorized and whether procured in good faith or through a Dishonest or Fraudulent Act, unless such loss is otherwise covered under Insuring Agreement A, E or F.
- E. Loss resulting from any violation by the Insured or by any Employee of any law, or any rule or regulation pursuant thereto or adopted by a Self Regulatory Organization, regulating the issuance, purchase or sale of securities, securities transactions upon security exchanges or over the counter markets, Investment Companies, or investment advisers, unless such loss, in the absence of such law, rule or regulation, would be covered under Insuring Agreement A, E or F.
- F. Loss resulting from Property that is the object of Theft, Dishonest or Fraudulent Act, or Mysterious Disappearance while in the custody of any Security Company, unless such loss is covered under this Bond and is in excess of the amount recovered or received by the Insured under (1) the Insured's contract with such Security Company, and (2) insurance or indemnity of any kind carried by such Security Company for the benefit of, or otherwise available to, users of its service, in which case this Bond shall cover only such excess, subject to the applicable Limit of Liability and Deductible Amount.
- G. Potential income, including but not limited to interest and dividends, not realized by the Insured because of a loss covered under this Bond, except when covered under Insuring Agreement H.
- H. Loss in the form of (1) damages of any type for which the Insured is legally liable, except direct compensatory damages, or (2) taxes, fines, or penalties, including without limitation two-thirds of treble damage awards

pursuant to judgments under any statute or regulation.

- I. Loss resulting from the surrender of Property away from an office of the Insured as a result of a threat
- (1) to do bodily harm to any person, except where the Property is in transit in the custody of any person acting as messenger as a result of a threat to do bodily harm to such person, if the Insured had no knowledge of such threat at the time such transit was initiated, or
 - (2) to do damage to the premises or Property of the Insured,
- unless such loss is otherwise covered under Insuring Agreement A.
- J. All costs, fees and other expenses incurred by the Insured in establishing the existence of or amount of loss covered under this Bond, except to the extent certain audit expenses are covered under Insuring Agreement B.
- K. Loss resulting from payments made to or withdrawals from any account, involving funds erroneously credited to such account, unless such loss is otherwise covered under Insuring Agreement A.
- L. Loss resulting from uncollectible Items of Deposit which are drawn upon a financial institution outside the United States of America, its territories and possessions, or Canada.
- M. Loss resulting from the Dishonest or Fraudulent Acts, Theft, or other acts or omissions of an Employee primarily engaged in the sale of shares issued by an Investment Company to persons other than (1) a person registered as a broker under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or (2) an accredited investor as defined in Rule 501(a) of Regulation D under the Securities Act of 1933, which is not an individual.
- N. Loss resulting from the use of credit, debit, charge, access, convenience, identification, cash management or other cards, whether such cards were issued or purport to have been issued by the Insured or by anyone else, unless such loss is otherwise covered under Insuring Agreement A.
- O. Loss resulting from any purchase, redemption or exchange of securities issued by an Investment Company or other Insured, or any other instruction, request, acknowledgement, notice or transaction involving securities issued by an Investment Company or other Insured or the dividends in respect thereof, when any of the foregoing is requested, authorized or directed or purported to be requested, authorized or directed by voice over the telephone or by Electronic Transmission, unless such loss is otherwise covered under Insuring Agreement A or Insuring Agreement I.
- P. Loss resulting from any Dishonest or Fraudulent Act or Theft committed by an Employee as defined in Section 1.I(2), unless such loss (1) could not have been reasonably discovered by the due diligence of the Insured at or prior to the time of acquisition by the Insured of the assets acquired from a predecessor, and (2) arose out of a lawsuit or valid claim brought against the Insured by a person unaffiliated with the Insured or with any person affiliated with the Insured.

- Q. Loss resulting from the unauthorized entry of data into, or the deletion or destruction of data in, or the change of data elements or programs within, any Computer System, unless such loss is otherwise covered under Insuring Agreement A.

SECTION 3. ASSIGNMENT OF RIGHTS

Upon payment to the Insured hereunder for any loss, the Underwriter shall be subrogated to the extent of such payment to all of the Insured's rights and claims in connection with such loss; provided, however, that the Underwriter shall not be subrogated to any such rights or claims one named Insured

under this Bond may have against another named Insured under this Bond. At the request of the Underwriter, the Insured shall execute all assignments or other documents and take such action as the Underwriter may deem necessary or desirable to secure and perfect such rights and claims, including the execution of documents necessary to enable the Underwriter to bring suit in the name of the Insured.

Assignment of any rights or claims under this Bond shall not bind the Underwriter without the Underwriter's written consent.

SECTION 4. LOSS NOTICE PROOF LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

This Bond is for the use and benefit only of the Insured and the Underwriter shall not be liable hereunder to anyone other than the Insured. As soon as practicable and not more than sixty (60) days after discovery, the Insured shall give the Underwriter written notice thereof and, as soon as practicable and within one year after such discovery, shall also furnish to the Underwriter affirmative proof of loss with full particulars. The Underwriter may extend the sixty day notice period or the one year proof of loss period if the Insured requests an extension and shows good cause therefor.

See also General Agreement C (Court Costs and Attorneys' Fees).

The Underwriter shall not be liable hereunder for loss of Securities unless each of the Securities is identified in such proof of loss by a certificate or bond number or by such identification means as the Underwriter may require. The Underwriter shall have a reasonable period after receipt of a proper affirmative proof of loss within which to investigate the claim, but where the Property is Securities and the loss is clear and undisputed, settlement shall be made within forty-eight (48) hours even if the loss involves Securities of which duplicates may be obtained.

The Insured shall not bring legal proceedings against the Underwriter to recover any loss hereunder prior to sixty (60) days after filing such proof of loss or subsequent to twenty-four (24) months after the discovery of such loss or, in the case of a legal proceeding to recover hereunder on account of any judgment against the Insured in or settlement of any suit mentioned in General Agreement C or to recover court costs or attorneys' fees paid in any such suit, twenty-four (24) months after the date of the final judgment in or settlement of such suit. If any limitation in this Bond is prohibited by any applicable law, such limitation shall be deemed to be amended to be equal to the minimum period of limitation permitted by such law.

Notice hereunder shall be given to Manager, Professional Liability Claims, ICI Mutual Insurance Company, 1401 H St. NW, Washington, DC 20005.

SECTION 5. DISCOVERY

For all purposes under this Bond, a loss is discovered, and discovery of a loss occurs, when the Insured

- (1) becomes aware of facts, or
- (2) receives notice of an actual or potential claim by a third party which alleges that the Insured is liable under circumstances,

which would cause a reasonable person to assume that loss covered by this Bond has been or is likely to be incurred even though the exact amount or details of loss may not be known.

SECTION 6. VALUATION OF PROPERTY

For the purpose of determining the amount of any loss hereunder, the value of any Property shall be the market value of such Property at the close of business on the first business day before the discovery of such loss; except that

- (1) the value of any Property replaced by the Insured prior to the payment of a claim therefor shall be the actual market value of such Property at the time of replacement, but not in excess of the market value of such Property on the first business day before the discovery of the loss of such Property;
- (2) the value of Securities which must be produced to exercise subscription, conversion, redemption or deposit privileges shall be the market value of such privileges immediately preceding the expiration thereof if the loss of such Securities is not discovered until after such expiration, but if there is no quoted or other ascertainable market price for such Property or privileges referred to in clauses (1) and (2), their value shall be fixed by agreement between the parties or by arbitration before an arbitrator or arbitrators acceptable to the parties; and
- (3) the value of books of accounts or other records used by the Insured in the conduct of its business shall be limited to the actual cost of blank books, blank pages or other materials if the books or records are reproduced plus the cost of labor for the transcription or copying of data furnished by the Insured for reproduction.

SECTION 7. LOST SECURITIES

The maximum liability of the Underwriter hereunder for lost Securities shall be the payment for, or replacement of, such Securities having an aggregate value not to exceed the applicable Limit of Liability. If the Underwriter shall make payment to the Insured for any loss of Securities, the Insured shall assign to the Underwriter all of the Insured's right, title and interest in and to such Securities. In lieu of such payment, the Underwriter may, at its option, replace such lost Securities, and in such case the Insured shall cooperate to effect such replacement. To effect the replacement of lost Securities, the Underwriter may issue or arrange for the issuance of a lost instrument bond. If the value of such Securities does not exceed the applicable Deductible Amount (at the time of the discovery of the loss), the Insured will pay the usual premium charged for the lost instrument bond and will indemnify the issuer of such bond against all loss and expense that it may sustain because of the issuance of such bond.

If the value of such Securities exceeds the applicable Deductible Amount (at the time of discovery of the loss), the Insured will pay a proportion of the usual premium charged for the lost instrument bond, equal to the percentage that the applicable Deductible Amount bears to the value of such Securities upon discovery of the loss, and will indemnify the issuer of such bond against all loss and expense that is not recovered from the Underwriter under the terms and conditions of this Bond, subject to the applicable Limit of Liability.

SECTION 8. SALVAGE

If any recovery is made, whether by the Insured or the Underwriter, on account of any loss within the applicable Limit of Liability hereunder, the Underwriter shall be entitled to the full amount of such recovery to reimburse the Underwriter for all amounts paid hereunder with respect to such loss. If any recovery is made, whether by the Insured or the Underwriter, on account of any loss in excess of the applicable Limit of Liability hereunder plus the Deductible Amount applicable to such loss from any source other than suretyship, insurance, reinsurance, security or indemnity

taken by or for the benefit

of the Underwriter, the amount of such recovery, net of the actual costs and expenses of recovery, shall be applied to reimburse the Insured in full for the portion of such loss in excess of such Limit of Liability, and the remainder, if any, shall be paid first to reimburse the Underwriter for all amounts paid hereunder with respect to such loss and then to the Insured to the extent of the portion of such loss within the Deductible Amount. The Insured shall execute all documents which the Underwriter deems necessary or desirable to secure to the Underwriter the rights provided for herein.

SECTION 9. NON-REDUCTION AND NON-ACCUMULATION OF LIABILITY AND TOTAL LIABILITY

Prior to its termination, this Bond shall continue in force up to the Limit of Liability for each Insuring Agreement for each Single Loss, notwithstanding any previous loss (other than such Single Loss) for which the Underwriter may have paid or be liable to pay hereunder; PROVIDED, however, that regardless of the number of years this Bond shall continue in force and the number of premiums which shall be payable or paid, the liability of the Underwriter under this Bond with respect to any Single Loss shall be limited to the applicable Limit of Liability irrespective of the total amount of such Single Loss and shall not be cumulative in amounts from year to year or from period to period.

SECTION 10. MAXIMUM LIABILITY OF UNDERWRITER; OTHER BONDS OR POLICIES

The maximum liability of the Underwriter for any Single Loss covered by any Insuring Agreement under this Bond shall be the Limit of Liability applicable to such Insuring Agreement, subject to the applicable Deductible Amount and the other provisions of this Bond. Recovery for any Single Loss may not be made under more than one Insuring Agreement. If any Single Loss covered under this Bond is recoverable or recovered in whole or in part because of an unexpired discovery period under any other bonds or policies issued by the Underwriter to the Insured or to any predecessor in interest of the Insured, the maximum liability of the Underwriter shall be the greater of either (1) the applicable Limit of Liability under this Bond, or (2) the maximum liability of the Underwriter under such other bonds or policies.

SECTION 11. OTHER INSURANCE

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, if any loss covered by this Bond shall also be covered by other insurance or suretyship for the benefit of the Insured, the Underwriter shall be liable hereunder only for the portion of such loss in excess of the amount recoverable under such other insurance or suretyship, but not exceeding the applicable Limit of Liability of this Bond.

SECTION

Sales of a substantial number of shares of our common stock in the public market following this offering, or the possibility that large sales of our shares could occur, could cause the market price of our common stock to decline or limit our ability to raise capital through an offering of equity securities.

After completion of this offering, there will be _____ shares of our common stock outstanding. All of the common stock sold in this offering will be freely tradable without restriction or further registration under the securities laws, other than shares which our directors or executive officers may purchase, which will be subject to

limitations of Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Act. Our directors, executives and certain other stockholders have agreed to enter into lock-up agreements generally providing, subject to exceptions, that they will not, without the prior written consent of National Securities Corporation, directly or indirectly offer to sell, or otherwise dispose of any shares of our common stock during the period ending 180 days after the date of this prospectus.

Our common stock is currently deemed to be penny stock, which makes it more difficult for investors to buy and sell shares.

Our common stock is currently subject to the penny stock rules adopted under section 15(g) of the Exchange Act. The penny stock rules apply to companies whose common stock is not listed on a national securities exchange and trades at a price of \$5.00 per share or that have tangible net worth of less than \$5,000,000 (\$2,000,000 if the company has been operating for three or more years). These rules require, among other things, that brokers who trade penny stock to persons other than established customers complete certain documentation, make suitability inquiries of investors and provide investors with certain information concerning trading in the security, including a risk disclosure document and quote information in certain circumstances. Many brokers have decided not to trade penny stocks because of the requirements of the penny stock rules and, as a result, the number of broker-dealers willing to act as market makers in such securities is limited. If we are subject to the penny stock rules for any significant period, it could have an adverse effect on the market, if any, for our securities. If our securities are subject to the penny stock rules, investors will find it more difficult to dispose of our securities.

FINRA sales practice requirements may limit a stockholder's ability to buy and sell our stock.

The Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, or FINRA, has adopted rules that relate to the application of the Securities Act stock rules in trading our securities and require that a broker/dealer have reasonable grounds for believing that an investment is suitable for that customer, prior to recommending the investment. Prior to recommending speculative, low priced securities to their non-institutional customers, broker/dealers must make reasonable efforts to obtain information about the customer's financial status, tax status, investment objectives and other information.

Under interpretations of these rules, FINRA believes that there is a high probability that speculative, low priced securities will not be suitable for at least some customers. FINRA's requirements make it more difficult for broker/dealers to recommend that their customers buy our common stock, which may have the effect of reducing the level of trading, price and liquidity of our common stock. Further, many brokers charge higher transactional fees for penny stock transactions. As a result, fewer broker/dealers may be willing to make a market in our common stock, reducing a stockholder's ability to resell shares of our common stock.

If equity research analysts do not publish research or reports about our business, or if they do publish such reports, the price and trading volume of our common stock could decline.

The trading market for our common stock could be affected by whether and to what extent equity research analysts publish research or reports about us and our business. We cannot predict at this time whether any research analysts will cover our common stock or whether they will publish research and reports on us. If one or more equity analysts cover our common stock and publish research reports about our common stock, the price of our stock could decline if one or more securities analysts downgrade our stock or if those analysts issue other unfavorable commentary or cease publishing reports about us.

If any of the analysts who elect to cover us downgrade their recommendation with respect to our common stock, the price could decline rapidly. If any of these analysts ceases coverage of us, we could lose visibility in the market, and this in turn could cause our common stock price or trading volume to decline and our common stock to be less liquid.

We are a smaller reporting company and we cannot be certain if the reduced disclosure requirements applicable to smaller reporting companies will make our common stock less attractive to investors.

We are currently a smaller reporting company, meaning that we are not an investment company, an asset-backed issuer, a majority-owned subsidiary of a parent company that is not a smaller reporting company and have a public float of less than \$75 million and annual revenues of less than \$50 million during the most recently completed fiscal year. Smaller reporting companies are able to provide simplified executive compensation disclosures in their filings; are exempt from the requirements of Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act requiring that independent registered public accounting firms provide an attestation report on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting; and have certain other disclosure obligations in their SEC filings, including, among other things, only being required to provide two audited financial statements in annual reports and this prospectus. Decreased disclosures in our SEC filings due to our status as a smaller reporting company may make it harder for investors to analyze our results of operations and financial condition.

CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus contains estimates and forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties, principally in the sections entitled Prospectus Summary, Risk Factors, Use of Proceeds, Business, and Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations. All statements other than statements of historical fact contained in this prospectus, including statements regarding estimates, future events, our future financial performance, business strategy, and plans and objectives of management for future operations, including with respect to us specifically and the diagnostics industry in general are forward-looking statements. We have attempted to identify estimates and forward-looking statements by terminology including anticipates, believes, can, continue, could, expect, estimate, intend, may, might, plan, predict, project, should, will, and would.

may, plans, potential, predicts, should, or will or the negative of these terms or other comparable do not make estimates or forward-looking statements unless we believe we have a reasonable basis for doing so, we do not guarantee their accuracy. Our estimates and forward-looking statements are based on our current assumptions and expectations about future events and trends, which affect or may affect our business, strategy, operations or performance. These statements are only predictions and involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors which may cause our or our industry's actual results, levels of activity, performance or achievements to vary from those expressed or implied by these estimates and forward-looking statements. Before you invest in our securities, you should read this prospectus and the documents that we have filed as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part completely and with the understanding that our actual future results may be materially different and worse than those we expect.

Our estimates and forward-looking statements may be affected by one or more of the following factors:

.

Our inability to generate any significant revenue or achieve profitability;

.

Our need to raise additional capital in the future;

.

Our expectations to expand our product development, research and sales and marketing capabilities could give rise to difficulties in managing our growth;

.

Our limited experience with direct sales and marketing;

.

The possibility that we may not be able to continue to operate, as indicated by the going concern opinion from our auditors;

.

Our ability to successfully develop, manufacture, market, and sell our future products;

.

Our dependency on our ability to successfully develop and commercialize diagnostic products;

.

Our ability to obtain necessary regulatory clearances or approvals to distribute and market our future products;

.

Our ability to market our future products may be subject to regulatory delays;

.

The acceptance by the marketplace of our products;

.

The highly competitive and rapid changing nature of the cancer diagnostics market;

·
Our ability to develop or procure antibodies for clinical use in our future products;

·
Our ability to translate preliminary clinical results to larger prospective screening populations;

·
Our reliance on third parties to manufacture and supply our intended products, and such manufacturers' dependence on third party suppliers;

·
Our dependence on third party distributors; and

·
Protection of our patents, intellectual property, and trade secrets.

Other sections of this prospectus include additional factors that could adversely impact our business, strategy, operations, financial results, financial condition and stock price, including the risks outlined under "Risk Factors." Moreover, we operate in a highly competitive and rapidly changing environment. New risks emerge from time to time and it is not possible for us to identify all risk factors, nor can we address the impact of all factors on our business or the extent to which any factor, or combination of factors, may cause our actual results to differ materially from those contained in any estimates or forward-looking statements. All estimates and forward-looking statements speak only as of the date they were made, and, except to the extent required by law, we undertake no obligation to update or to review any estimate and/or forward-looking statement in light of new information, future events or other factors. In light of these risks and uncertainties, we cannot assure you that the estimates or forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus will in fact occur. You should not place undue reliance on these estimates and forward-looking statements.

USE OF PROCEEDS

We estimate that the net proceeds to us from the sale of the _____ shares of our common stock in this offering at the estimated offering price of \$_____ will be approximately \$_____, after deducting the underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses payable by us. If the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option to purchase _____ additional shares of our common stock, we estimate that the net proceeds to us will be approximately \$_____ after deducting the underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

We intend to use \$1.4 million of the net proceeds from this offering to fund our prospective colorectal trials with University Hospital, in Denmark, \$0.7 million to fund an ongoing study at University Hospital Bonn, in Germany, and the balance for general corporate purposes.

general working capital and other corporate purposes. We cannot specify with certainty the particular uses of net that we will receive from this offering. Accordingly, we will have broad discretion in using these proceeds.

DIVIDEND POLICY

We have not previously paid cash dividends on our common stock. It is our current intention to invest our cash earnings in the growth of our business and, therefore, we have no plans to pay cash dividends for the foreseeable future. Investors should not purchase our common stock with the expectation of receiving cash dividends.

CAPITALIZATION

The following table sets forth our cash, cash equivalents and capitalization, as of September 30, 2014, as follows:

on an actual basis;

on a pro forma as adjusted basis, giving effect to the sale and issuance by us of shares of our common stock in this offering at an assumed public offering price of \$_____ per share, after deducting the underwriting discount and offering expenses payable by us.

The pro forma as adjusted information set forth below is illustrative only and will be adjusted based on the actual offering price and other terms of this offering determined at pricing. You should read this information together with our consolidated financial statements and related notes that are included elsewhere in this prospectus.

	As of September 30, 2014	
	Actual	Pro Forma as Adjusted
Cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments	\$ 2,419,667	\$
Debt obligations	\$ (7,947,666)	\$
Stockholders' (Deficit) Equity:	\$ (4,098,212)	\$
Preferred stock, par value \$0.001 per share: 1,000,000 shares authorized; none issued and outstanding, actual or pro forma as adjusted	\$ —	\$
Common stock, par value \$0.001 per share: 100,000,000 shares authorized, 14,308,960 shares issued and outstanding, actual; _____ shares issued and outstanding, pro forma as adjusted	\$ 14,309	\$
Additional paid-in capital	14,548,494	
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	\$ (93,526)	\$
Accumulated Deficit	\$ (18,567,489)	\$
Total stockholders' (Deficit) Equity	\$ (4,098,212)	\$

(1)

Each \$1.00 increase or decrease in the assumed public offering price of our common stock of \$_____ per share, as applicable, the amount of our pro forma as adjusted cash and cash equivalents, additional paid-in capital, total stockholders' equity and total capitalization by approximately \$_____, assuming that the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same and after deducting the underwriting discount and offering expenses payable by us.

discount and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

In the table above, the number of shares outstanding after this offering is based on _____ shares of our common stock outstanding as of January 7, 2015. The number of shares of our common stock outstanding after this offering excluding the following:

.

3,459,924 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of common stock purchase warrants outstanding as of January 7, 2015, with a weighted average exercise price of approximately \$1.97 per share;

.

1,568,300 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of stock options outstanding as of January 7, 2015, with an exercise price of approximately \$3.41 per share;

.

431,700 additional shares of common stock reserved for issuance under our 2011 Equity Incentive Plan, as of January 7, 2015; and

.

any shares issued upon the exercise by the underwriters of the option to purchase up to _____ additional shares of common stock from us to cover over-allotments, if any.

DILUTION

If you invest in our common stock in this offering, your ownership interest will be diluted to the extent of the difference between the public offering price per share of our common stock in this offering and the pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share of our common stock immediately after this offering. Net tangible book value dilution per share for investors represents the difference between the amount per share paid by purchasers of shares of our common stock in this offering and the pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share of our common stock immediately after the completion of this offering.

Net tangible book value per share is determined by dividing our total tangible assets less our total liabilities by the number of shares of our common stock outstanding. Our historical net tangible deficit as of September 30, 2014 was approximately \$_____, or \$_____ per share, based on _____ shares of our common stock outstanding on that date.

After giving effect to the sale by us of _____ shares of our common stock in this offering at an assumed offering price of \$_____ per share, and after deducting the underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses payable by us, our pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value as of September 30, 2014 would have been approximately \$_____, or \$_____ per share. This represents an immediate increase in pro forma net tangible book value of \$_____ per share to our existing stockholders and an immediate dilution of \$_____ per share to new investors participating in this offering at the assumed offering price. The following table illustrates this dilution:

Assumed public offering price per share	\$
Net tangible book value (deficit) per share as of September 30, 2014, before this offering	\$ (0.3467)
Increase in pro forma net tangible book value (deficit) per share attributable to new investors in this offering	\$
Pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value (deficit) per share as of September 30, 2014, immediately after this offering	\$
Dilution in pro forma net tangible book value per share to new investors in this offering	\$

The information above is as of September 30, 2014 and excludes the following:

.

3,440,924 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of common stock purchase warrants outstanding as of September 30, 2014, with a weighted average exercise price of approximately \$1.96 per share;

.

1,568,300 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of stock options outstanding as of September 30, 2014, with an exercise price of approximately \$3.41 per share; and

.

431,700 additional shares of common stock reserved for issuance under our 2011 Equity Incentive Plan, as of September 30, 2014.

The information above assumes that the underwriters do not exercise their over-allotment option. If the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option in full, our pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value (deficit) per share will be \$_____ per share, representing an immediate increase in pro forma net tangible book value of \$_____ to our existing stockholders and an immediate dilution of \$_____ per share to new investors. If any shares are issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants or convertible notes, new investors will experience further dilution.

A \$1.00 increase or decrease in the assumed public offering price of \$_____ per share would increase or decrease, as applicable, our pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value (deficit) per share after this offering by approximately \$_____, and would increase or decrease, as applicable, dilution per share to new investors in this offering by approximately \$_____ for an increase of \$1.00, or \$_____ for a decrease of \$1.00, after deducting underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

BUSINESS

Description of Our Business

We are a clinical-stage life sciences company focused on developing blood-based diagnostic tests that meet the need for accurate, fast, inexpensive and scalable tests for detecting and diagnosing cancer and other diseases. We have developed twenty blood assays to date, using technology based on our Nucleosomics® biomarker platform, that can be used individually or in combination to generate a profile which forms the basis of a blood test for a particular cancer.

Each assay that we have developed can be commercialized for two distinct markets:

.

The clinical IVD market which can only be accessed after the assays have either been approved for clinical use in the United States by the FDA, or as a LDT in the United States under a CLIA waiver, and by CE marking in the EU; and

.

The RUO market.

Given the much larger potential clinical IVD, market, we have decided to focus our resources on launching in the IVD market. We currently plan to apply for the first of our CE Mark (European) approvals in the second quarter of 2014.

We expect that we will be required to do further United States trials to achieve FDA approval for our colorectal cancer tests. We are committed to filing for FDA approval to allow patient access to our tests in the United States as soon as practicable. Pending completion of our review of the regulatory environment in the United States, including the effect of recent pronouncements regarding LDTs by the FDA, we aim initially to enter the United States market through a LDT agreement pursuant to a yet to be negotiated relationship with a CLIA lab, while we concurrently seek FDA approval.

Commercializing products on the RUO market means that we intend to sell our products to medical schools, universities, and commercial research and development departments for research use only. Products placed on the RUO market may be used for any research purpose. RUO products, however, are strictly not to be used for patient diagnosis. Commercializing products on the IVD market means that we intend to sell our future products to be used for patient diagnosis. None of the assays that we are currently developing are available for sale on the IVD market, and we began sales in the RUO market in 2014.

We intend to commercialize our products in the future through various channels within the EU, the United States, and eventually throughout the rest of the world. We anticipate that because of their ease of use and low cost, our tests have the potential to become the first method of choice for cancer diagnostics, allowing detection of cancer at an earlier stage than typically occurs currently, and screening of individuals who, for reasons such as time, cost or dislike, are not currently screened. We believe our blood test has the potential to have significantly higher acceptance from patients as compared to fecal tests and colonoscopies which are invasive and unpleasant, resulting in low acceptance.

Our business is subject to certain risks and uncertainties, including those discussed under the heading "Risk Factors" beginning on page 4 of this prospectus.

The Market

Cancer is one of the leading causes of death worldwide, accounting for around 8.2 million annual deaths globally. In the United States alone, there were an estimated 14 million cancer survivors in 2010.⁶ By 2020, this figure is expected to rise to 18.1 million. The American Cancer Society estimated the total health economic burden for cancer (including medical costs and loss of earnings) at approximately \$216 billion for 2009 (\$86 billion in direct medical costs and \$130 billion in productivity due to early death).⁷ The annualized cost of cancer care in the over 65 age group based on analysis of Medicare payments linked to Surveillance, Epidemiology, and End Results, or SEER, Program data is projected to reach \$200 billion.^{8,9} These figures are mirrored across the globe and we expect will continue to grow as populations age. This represents a potential addressable market for which we believe diagnostics will be a significant part. Incidence of, and mortality from, colorectal cancer in the US have been steadily falling since the mid 1980's with an acceleration of reduction in both

per annum) and women (2.3% per annum) over the last 15 years. This is largely due to early detection and removal of polyps via colonoscopy.¹⁰ The Pap test has had a similar impact in improving 5 year survival rates in women with precancerous and cancerous cervical lesions.¹¹

⁵ Cancer - Fact sheet N°297, World Health Organization, [online], Available at: <http://www.who.int/mediacentre/factsheets/fs297/en/index.html>, [accessed 11.12.2014]

⁶ Mariotto AB et al., Projections of the cost of cancer care in the United States: 2010-2020. Jan 19, 2011, JNCI, Vol. 103, No.2, Available at <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21228314> [will begin testing the first cohort of retrospective samples in Q1 2015 10.31.2014]

⁷ American Cancer Society, Economic Impact of Cancer, 31.03.2014 [online], available at <http://www.cancer.org/cancer/cancerbasics/economic-impact-of-cancer>[accessed 11.12.2014]

⁸ Surveillance, Epidemiology, and End Results Programme, [online] Available at <http://seer.cancer.gov> [accessed 11.12.2014]

⁹ National Institutes of Health Cancer costs projected to reach at least \$158 billion in 2020 , 12 January 2011, [online] Available at <http://www.nih.gov/news/health/jan2011/nci-12.htm> [accessed 10.31.2014]

¹⁰ American Cancer Society, Colorectal Cancer Facts & Figures 2011-2013 [Online] available at <http://www.cancer.org/acs/groups/content/@epidemiologysurveillance/documents/document/acspc-028312.pdf> [accessed 11.12.2014]

¹¹ National Cancer Institute Fact Sheet: Cervical Cancer Screening (PDQ®) [Online] Available at <http://www.cancer.gov/cancertopics/pdq/screening/cervical/HealthProfessional/page2> [accessed 11.12.2014]

Statistically, the chances of surviving cancer are greatly improved by early detection and treatment. However, currently no screening test for cancer in general, and very few effective blood tests for specific cancers in common use. The only commonly used blood-screening test for any cancer is the PSA test for prostate cancer. We consider this test to have relatively poor diagnostic accuracy (detecting approximately 70% of prostate cancers and misdiagnosing 30% of healthy men as positive for cancer) but is widely used because it is the best product currently available. The American Cancer Society recommends that prostate cancer screening should not occur without an informed decision-making process regarding risks.¹³ In 2012, the U.S. Preventative Services Task Force recommended against PSA-based screening for healthy men because of a moderate or high certainty that the service has no benefit or that the harms outweigh the benefits.¹⁴ The test is still used to monitor patients after definitive diagnosis or treatment. There are currently no commonly used blood tests for screening for lung cancer or colorectal cancer.

Further, current methods of cancer diagnosis are either invasive, not cost effective, have low acceptance or cannot provide accurate results. The inadequacy of existing diagnostic products means that most cancers are only diagnosed after a patient experiences symptoms and the cancer is well established. By this stage, it will often have spread beyond the primary tumor (metastatic cancers), making it substantially more difficult to treat. For example colorectal cancer is one of the most survivable diseases if caught early: it has an observed five-year survival rate of 92% in stage I, but only 11% in stage IV. Early, non-invasive, accurate cancer diagnosis remains a significant unmet medical need and a huge commercial opportunity. For these reasons, cancer diagnostics is an active field of research and development both academically and commercially.

The global IVD market is forecast to reach \$65 billion in 2018,¹⁶ driven by the increasing health care demands of the aging population. In the United States,¹⁷ the IVD market is made up of:

.

Histology, immunohistochemistry and cytology of tissue samples (expected to grow 6.8% per annum from 2011-2018 to an expected value of \$25.5 billion by 2018).¹⁸ These are mostly used to confirm cancer diagnosis post-surgery and to determine cancer sub-type;

.

Immunoassay (chemical tests used to detect a substance in blood or body fluid), which will be the second largest segment with a value of more than US\$19.1 billion by 2018.¹⁹ These tests are mostly used to monitor for disease progression and relapse. This market segment includes our future Nucleosomics® products, which will be blood immunoassay tests for modified histones for the diagnosis of cancer.

¹² National Cancer Institute Fact Sheet: Prostate-Specific Antigen (PSA) Test, [24 July 2012] [online], Available at <http://www.cancer.gov/cancertopics/factsheet/detection/PSA>, [accessed 10.31.2014]

¹³ Wolf. A *et. al.* American Cancer Society Guideline for the Early Detection of Prostate Cancer: Update 2010, *CA: Cancer Journal for Clinicians*; 3 Mar 2010;60;2:70-98, available at <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20200110> [accessed 10.31.2014]

¹⁴ U.S. Preventative Services Task Force, May 2012 [online], available at <http://www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org/Page/Document/RecommendationStatementFinal/prostate-cancer-screening> [accessed 10.31.2014]

¹⁵ American Cancer Society. Colorectal Cancer, 2014 [online], Available at: <http://www.cancer.org/cancer/colonandrectumcancer/detailedguide/colorectal-cancer-survival-rates>, [accessed 11.04.2014]

¹⁶ Report: The Worldwide Market for In Vitro Diagnostic (IVD) Tests, 9th Edition, August 13, 2014 [online], Available for purchase at: <http://www.kaloramainformation.com/Worldwide-Vitro-Diagnostic-8326563>, [accessed 10.31.2014]

¹⁷ Report: The United States Market for In Vitro Diagnostic Tests
Mar 18, 2014 [online], Available for purchase at <http://www.kaloramainformation.com/United-States-Vitro-807914> [accessed 10.31.2014]

¹⁸ In Vitro Diagnostics Market to 2018 - Consolidation, Decentralization and Demand for Genetic Testing to Shape Competitive Landscape, March 23, 2012 [online], Available at <http://www.marketresearch.com/GBI-Research-v3759/Vitro-Diagnostics-Consolidation-Decentralization-Demand-to-2018> [accessed 11.12.2014]

¹⁹ Markets and Markets Report: Immunoassay Market [Technology (Enzyme, Fluorescent, Chemiluminescence, Radioimmunoassay), Analyzers & Reagents, Applications (Infectious Diseases, Cancer, Endocrinology, Cardiology, etc.) - Global Forecast to 2018, October, 2013 [online], Available at: <http://www.marketsandmarkets.com/Market-Reports/immunoassay-market-436.html> [accessed 11.04.2014]

Testing is carried out at three principal locations:²⁰

.

Testing at hospital laboratories: \$30 billion annual revenue for eight billion tests in 2011;

.

Testing at CLIA laboratories: \$20 billion annual revenue for 3 billion tests in 2011; and

.

Testing at physician office laboratories: \$3 billion annual revenue for 1.2 billion tests in 2011.

We are focused on responding to the need for early, accurate diagnostic tests through the development of our proprietary technologies and product prototypes. We intend to develop a range of products over the next 5-10 years. For the year ended December 31, 2012, we spent approximately \$2.8 million on research and development activities. For the year ended December 31, 2013, we spent approximately \$2.5 million on research and development activities. None of these costs are borne directly by customers as we are in the clinical stage and do not have any customers.

Our Intended Products

Commercialization of our future products on the clinical IVD market (e.g. for patient diagnosis in hospitals, clinics) requires government approval (CE Marking in Europe and/or FDA approval in the United States). We plan to begin the approval process in the EU and the United States in 2015. Commercializing our products on the RUO market (e.g. for use other than patient diagnosis in medical schools, universities and commercial research and development departments) does not require government approval. However, before any of our products can be sold on the RUO market, we must successfully complete beta-testing. Beta-testing involves providing the products to a few laboratories to identify and solve any problems in the products. None of the products that we are currently developing are available on the IVD market; however, we began sales in the RUO market in 2014. The products that we are currently developing are described below:

NuQ[®] Suite of Epigenetic Cancer Blood Tests

We have developed twenty epigenetic NuQ[®] assays using our Nucleosomics[®] technology which are designed to determine the level and structure of nucleosomes in blood. Epigenetics is the science of how genes are switched on or off in cells. A major factor controlling the switching on and off is the structuring of DNA. The DNA in human cells is packaged into protein complexes in a beads on a string structure. Each individual protein/DNA bead is called a nucleosome. Nucleosomes then form additional structures with increasingly dense packing, culminating in chromosomes composed of hundreds of thousands of nucleosomes.

Figure 1 A nucleosome

²⁰ Report: The United States Market for In Vitro Diagnostic Tests Mar 18, 2014 [online], Available for purchase at <http://www.kaloramainformation.com/United-States-Vitro-8079142/>, [accessed 11.12.2014]

Cancer is characterized by uncontrolled and often rapid cell growth which exceeds the corresponding rate of cell death. When cells die, the DNA fragments into individual nucleosomes which are released into the blood as illustrated in Figure 2 below. The cell debris in the bloodstream is eventually recycled back into the body. When a cancer is present, the number of dying cells can overwhelm the recycling process, leaving the excess fragments, including the nucleosomes, in the bloodstream. Importantly, the structure of nucleosomes is not uniform but subject to immense variety, and nucleosomes in cancer cells have differences in structure from those in healthy cells.²¹

Figure 2 Release of nucleosomes into blood

Blood nucleosome levels can be raised in conditions other than cancer including in auto-immune disease, inflammation, disease, endometriosis, sepsis, and in the immediate aftermath of major trauma (for example following a heart attack, surgery or car accident). Our primary focus is on cancer diagnosis but we also intend to pursue diagnostic opportunities in other disease areas.

To date we have developed 20 NuQ[®] blood assays that fall into the five main types set forth below and are intended to complement each other and, together, to provide a total solution. To date, we do not have any products available for sale in the IVD market.

NuQ[®]-X: We are currently developing two blood assays in the NuQ[®]-X family to detect the presence of cancer by identifying nucleosomes containing specific nucleotides.

.
NuQ[®]-V: We are currently developing three blood assays in the NuQ[®]-V family to detect cancer by detecting nucleosomes containing specific histone variants. Through our research, we have found that the pattern of blood levels of the types of histone variants in nucleosomes is different for different cancer types.

.
NuQ[®]-M: We are currently developing nine blood assays in the NuQ[®]-M family to detect cancer by detecting nucleosomes containing modified histones, the proteins that package and order DNA into nucleosomes.

.
NuQ[®]-A: We are currently developing five blood assays in the NuQ[®]-A family to detect cancer by detecting nucleosome-protein adducts.

.
NuQ[®]-T: We are currently developing a NuQ[®]-T assay to detect cancer by detecting total blood nucleosome levels.

Generally, the tests described above are being developed to work in combination, collectively called the NuQ[®] panel, for the IVD market. In our biggest independent clinical trial to date, we have used the NuQ[®] panel prototypes to test approximately 938 samples from patients with symptoms associated with colorectal cancer (the Denmark Trial²¹). Additionally, panel prototypes have been used to test a small number of blood samples from lung and prostate cancer patients.

²¹ Fraga MF et al., Loss of acetylation at Lys16 and trimethylation at Lys20 of histone H4 is a common hallmark of cancer, Nature Genetics, Vol 37 (4), p391-400, 2005

NuQ® Research Kits

We have launched our first RUO products for use in cell culture in 2014, although we have decided to focus our resources on clinical products in 2015 after our encouraging initial results in the Denmark trials in colorectal cancer. Our research products are 96 well semi-manual kits for the simultaneous analysis of 48 samples, the usual format for research products (a 96 well kit can be used to analyze some 48 samples in duplicate). The most expensive component in the manufacture of products is the pairs of antibodies employed. Initially, these are purchased or licensed on a small scale, but we have commenced development of our own antibodies which we believe will reduce costs. Total small scale production costs, for our lowest cost kit is currently \$130 per kit. This kit is marketed at \$495 to the end user. The more expensive kits currently cost \$300 per kit to manufacture and have selling prices between \$795 - \$1275 per kit. We anticipate a reduction in the production price to approximately \$100 per kit, as we continue to develop our own antibodies.

The NuQ® assay technology is proprietary to us so no direct competition exists. However, some competitors market simple generic modified histone ELISA kits which are the closest competitors currently on the market to our NuQ®-M products. The generic products offered by competitors do not measure modified histones in intact nucleosomes and require chemical extraction of histones from samples prior to use.

The NuQ® research use kits are designed to run on simple instrumentation available from a wide range of suppliers found in most research laboratories and hospitals. Our own instrument, on which we develop and run the NuQ® tests is shown in Figure 3 below.

Figure 3 Example of lab instrument for running ELISA tests

NuQ® Clinical Diagnostic Products

There are three main segments of the clinical IVD market that we intend to adapt our future NuQ® products to in the

Centralized Laboratory Market

Centralized laboratories test thousands of blood samples taken from patients everyday mostly using fully automated enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay, or ELISA, systems, commonly known as random access analyzers, usually manufactured by one of the global diagnostics companies. Tests run on ELISA systems use components of the immune system and chemical reagents to detect immune responses in the body. ELISA systems analyze thousands of blood samples every day and can run dozens of different ELISA tests in any combination on any sample and for many samples simultaneously. These systems are highly automated and rapid (as little as 10 minutes for many tests), and can be run at low costs. Additionally, ELISA instruments are used in all major hospitals throughout the United States and Europe and therefore, are well understood by clinicians and laboratory staff. It is more cost-effective and technically simple for hospitals and clinics to run several tests on multiple samples simultaneously using ELISA tests compared to non-ELISA tests or alternative methods for screening cancer. The NuQ® tests that we are in the process of developing are designed for ELISA systems. A typical example of an ELISA system is shown below in Figure 4.

Figure 4 Example of an Automated ELISA System

One option that may be available to us in the future is to license our Nucleosomics® technology to a global diagnostic company. As of the date of this prospectus, we do not have an anticipated timeframe for licensing our Nucleosomics technology.

Another option that may be available to us is to sell manual and/or semi-automated 96 well ELISA plates for use in laboratories. As of the date of this prospectus, we have not entered into any discussions or negotiations with diagnostic companies for the sale of ELISA plates.

Point-of-Care Devices: Point-of-care devices are small instruments that perform tens of ELISA tests per day from a small amount of blood taken from a finger prick. The instruments can be implemented in any oncology clinic and tests can be performed during patient consultations. We intend to contract with an instrument manufacturer to produce these instruments for point-of-care NuQ® testing for the oncologist's office, general doctor's office or at home testing. We aim to enter the point-of-care clinical market in Europe in 2017 and in the United States in 2018, as we will first need to develop prototypes to these small instruments and demonstrate their success in the greater diagnostics market before these devices will be adopted by others in the industry. At this stage of its development, we cannot accurately predict the time to manufacture these devices or their selling price. As of the date of this prospectus, we have not entered into any discussions or negotiations regarding the manufacture or sale of these devices. See Figure 5 for an example of a point-of-care device.

Figure 5 Example of a Point-of-Care Device

The above photograph is an illustration of our intended products. To date, we have no products available for sale in the IVD market and there is no guarantee that any such products will be developed or commercialized on such market.

Disposable Tests for Doctor's Office or Home Use: Disposable tests for use in a doctor's office or at home are disposable devices which can be provided by a clinician as part of a screening program or purchased over the counter at a chemist shop or pharmacy and test a drop of blood taken from a finger prick. The test can be administered at a doctor's office using a point-of-care device or performed at home using a home testing kit, neither of which require laboratory involvement. Thus, the patient experiences considerably lower costs using these tests as compared to traditional laboratory tests. The format of the self-use home testing kit is very easy to use and reproduce and does not rely on laboratory processing. There are currently no useful diagnostics tests suitable for mass screening for cancer in general through a simple self-use home testing kit. Figure 6 below shows a basic home use test on the left which displays the results of the test in the two windows, similar to a pregnancy test. The test on the right is more sophisticated and plugs into a meter or the USB port of a computer for analysis and interpretation allowing results to be sent directly to a clinician.

Figure 6 Examples of Disposable Doctor's Office or Home Use Tests

The above photograph is an illustration of our intended products. To date, we have no products available for sale in the IVD market and there is no guarantee that any such products will be developed or commercialized on such market.

We intend to contract with a specialist company to adapt the NuQ[®] test prototypes to the doctor's office or home use and to contract with a manufacturer for the production of these tests beginning in 2017. As of the date of this prospectus, we have not entered into any agreements or contracts with a specialist company or manufacturer. Initially, we intend to sell these tests for professional use only (doctor's office) and to sell the tests for non-professional home use at a later time. We have not yet have an estimated timeframe for entering into this market. Further, at this early stage of our development, we are unable to accurately determine the manufacturing costs or selling price of these tests.

NuQ[®] tests for non-cancer conditions

Blood nucleosome levels can be raised in conditions other than cancer including in auto-immune disease, influenza, infection, disease, endometriosis, sepsis, and in the immediate aftermath of major trauma (for example following a heart attack).

surgery or car accident). Our primary focus is on cancer diagnosis but we also intend to pursue diagnostic opportunities in other disease areas. Our primary non-cancer focus is the development of a test for endometriosis.

Endometriosis is a progressive gynecological condition that affects one in ten women of childbearing age and approximately 176 million women worldwide. The disease is the leading cause of infertility in women, with up to 40% of all women suffering from endometriosis. At present, there is currently no existing non-surgical diagnostic test for endometriosis. Diagnosis is typically made via invasive and expensive laparoscopy, followed by a histological examination of any lesions found to confirm the diagnosis. Time to diagnosis can take up to 9 years from when the symptoms first appear. The lack of a suitable screening test has also held up development of a cure for the disease.

Singapore Volition acquired the patent application for an endometriosis test in June 2011 and we are now in the process of developing the test based on our existing Nucleosomics® technology. We designed the test to be a simple blood test at two stages of a woman's menstrual cycle, during menses and partway through the month. If the two measurements show quantitative differences in total nucleosome level, endometriosis is indicated. We are currently conducting hypothesis-testing and clinical proof of concept work (to demonstrate that the test is feasible and is effective) for an endometriosis test in our laboratory. We completed pilot studies of the test in 2012 and will receive the first samples from The University of Oxford in the fourth quarter of 2014 as part of a larger endometriosis study. The University of Oxford will provide serum and plasma samples from approximately 350 patients with endometriosis and 150 control patients over a period of two years. The test is too early in its development for us to accurately determine the manufacturing and sale price of the test. The test is not currently being developed for the RUO market.

HyperGenomics®

We are in the process of developing HyperGenomics® tissue and blood-based tests to determine disease subtype for initial diagnosis and to help decide the most appropriate therapy. Although as with the Nucleosomics® RUO kits, we have decided to focus on our clinical Nucleosomics® products in 2015, and only continue with background research on HyperGenomics® until we have the capital and management resources to do multiple programs concurrently.

Selecting the correct treatment approach can significantly improve outcome, reduce side effects and deliver cost savings. The HyperGenomics® tests will be performed on cancer tissue obtained either by biopsy or during surgical resection to determine the cancer subtype and to determine optimal treatment regimens. The HyperGenomics® profiling tests were developed to provide detailed epigenetic characterization of tumors in a cost effective way. A new protocol for analyzing white blood cells - a precursor to applications in leukemia - was developed in 2012. We commenced developing a bioinformatics pipeline to analyze the complex data sets generated from the biological samples in 2012 and completed development of the algorithms in 2013. We aim to file new in house methodology patents for HyperGenomics® in 2014.

We realized our first revenue of \$50,000 from contract research in 2012. We will allocate resources to the HyperGenomics® research kit as soon as is practical given our focus on the Nucleosomics® clinical products in 2015. Beta-testing is expected to take approximately six (6) months to complete once initiated and we expect it to cost approximately \$50,000. If beta-testing is successful, we expect to launch HyperGenomics® research kits into the RUO market in Europe and the United States.

The launch of the HyperGenomics® test into the IVD market in Europe and the United States will follow the commercialization of the test into the RUO market. The estimated timeframe for its launch into the IVD market has not been determined and will depend upon the speed of clinical trials and market approval. The HyperGenomics® test is too early in its development for us to accurately determine the manufacturing costs and sale price of the test.

Validation Studies

We have two main validation studies currently underway in colorectal cancer and two smaller studies:

.
A retrospective symptomatic study with Hvidovre Hospital in Denmark with full access to all Danish national registries and databases analyzing approximately 4,800 previously collected samples from patients with colorectal cancer, polyps, adenomas, benign bowel diseases, or other malignancies, all of whom have undergone a colonoscopy (the Retrospective CRC Trial).

The Retrospective CRC Trial is designed to (i) establish a NuQ[®] profile for the detection of colorectal cancer in a blinded cohort (Phase I); and (ii) validate that profile in a second blind cohort (Phase II). As part of Phase I, in the third quarter 2014, approximately 20% of the Retrospective CRC Trial samples have been analyzed with a combination of NuQ[®] assays. Additional NuQ[®] assays are currently being tested on these Phase I samples. Phase II will commence in 2015 with the best NuQ[®] assays on the blind sample cohort in 2015 with the results intended to be used to support CE mark specific NuQ[®] assays.

.

A prospective colorectal cancer study with Hvidovre Hospital in Denmark with 14,000 samples to be collected over 18 months from April 2014 from patients who have had a fecal occult blood test (FIT Test). Patients who test positive following the FIT Test will additionally have a colonoscopy and we have full access to these results and the patient's medical history. It is anticipated that 8,000 samples will be collected from patients who tested positive following a FIT Test and 6,000 samples from patients tested negative. The Prospective CRC Study is designed to evaluate the performance of our validated NuQ[®] panel from the Retrospective CRC Trial in a large non-symptomatic cohort. The samples will be collected in batches throughout the collection period.

.

A prospective colorectal cancer study with CHU-UCL Mont Godinne Hospital in Belgium with approximately 2500 samples with suspected colorectal cancer to be collected. Collection began in 2012 and is due to be completed in the fourth quarter of 2014. The trial supported the early clinical development of our non-invasive cancer detection blood tests for colorectal cancer.

.

A retrospective study to evaluate NuQ[®] assays in a treatment selection setting to distinguish anaplastic cancer, a particularly aggressive form of prostate cancer, from typical castration resistant prostate cancer (CRPC), the less aggressive form of prostate cancer.

We are also conducting a large prospective study with University Hospital in Bonn, Germany on approximately 10,000 patients to be collected to evaluate the performance of our assays on patients with the twenty most prevalent cancer types. We intend to commence testing the first samples from this study in 2015.

During the fourteen months preceding the date of this prospectus, we have announced the following preliminary results from our trials:

.

November 7, 2013: Tested 90 samples taken from patients using one NuQ[®] assay. Detected 75% of patients with colorectal cancer, or CRC, at 70% specificity compared to healthy samples. The results were validated in a second set of 113 samples taken from patients with CRC. *Presented at CNAPS conference, Baltimore, USA. Also published in May 2014 *Annals of Oncology Research journal* <http://ar.iiarjournals.org/content/34/5/2357.abstract?etoc>.*

December 2, 2013: Tested 39 samples taken from patients using a combination of two NuQ® assays. Detected patients with CRC at 85% specificity and over 50% of patients with precancerous polyps. *Presented at the Genomics and Informatics Europe Conference, Portugal.*

March 17, 2014: Tested serum and plasma samples from 39 patients referred for colonoscopy; 9 patients newly diagnosed with prostate cancer; and 10 male control subjects. Detected 85% of patients with CRC at 85% specificity. Detected 50% of patients with precancerous polyps. Detected approx. 80% of patients with prostate cancers at 70% specificity. Profiles of two cancers shown to be different. *Presented at The International Society of Oncology and Biomarkers (ISOBM), Barcelona, Spain.*

September 11, 2014: Tested 938 samples taken from patients aged over 50 years with symptoms indicative of colorectal cancer. Samples were collected between 2010 and 2012 from patients with CRC, polyps or adenomas, benign diseases or other malignancies or symptoms, all of whom have undergone a colonoscopy. Under the trials' design, we have anonymized access to the Danish national registries and databases in relation to these samples. Results were gender adjusted and all the figures are cancer/polyps versus no comorbidities and no co findings at a specificity of 80%. Samples tested using a three NuQ® assay panel. Detected 84% of patients with CRC including early and late stage CRC and 60% of patients with precancerous polyps. *Presented at the 2014 Aegis Capital Healthcare & Technology Conference, Las Vegas, Nevada, USA.*

October 9, 2014: Additional analysis performed on 830 of the 938 samples tested from patients aged over 50 years with symptoms indicative of CRC the results of which were first announced on September 11, 2014. Among the 830 samples, a total of 59 CRC cases were identified by colonoscopy, including 35 colon cancer and 24 rectal cancer cases. Of these cases, the NuQ[®] blood test was able to detect both early (I or II) and late (III or IV) stage cases as summarized in the following table:

Stage of Colorectal Cancer	Stage of Colorectal Cancer	Number of Cancer Cases Identified by NuQ[®] Test	Corresponding Percentage of Cancer Cases Identified by NuQ[®] Test
Early	Stage I	6 of 8	75%
Early	Stage II	19 of 20	95%
Late	Stage III	16 of 20	80%
Late	Stage IV	9 of 11	82%

Presented at the 9th International Conference of Anticancer Research, Greece.

November 24, 2014: Pilot lung cancer study tested both sputum (airway secretions, or mucus coughed up from the respiratory tract) and blood samples from the same 46 patients with either non-small cell lung cancer, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) or with no disease (healthy) across various NuQ[®] assay panels. In sputum samples, the NuQ[®] test was able to detect 18 of 21 lung cancer cases (85%) with no false positive results for healthy subjects (0%) and was able to discriminate lung cancer from COPD. The sputum assay data is age and smoking independent. In blood the NuQ[®] test was able to detect 16 of the 21 patients with cancer (76%) with a single false positive result from a healthy subject and also able to discriminate lung cancer from COPD. The blood assay data is adjusted for age and smoking risk. *Presented at the Science for Business BioWin Day 2014 in Louvain-la-Neuve, Belgium.*

January 7, 2015 : Tested 60 samples taken from patients using a panel of 5 NuQ[®] assays; 25 patients diagnosed with stage IIA or stage IIB pancreatic cancer; 10 patients with other pancreatic diseases including chronic pancreatitis, intraductal papillary mucinous neoplasm (IPMN; a pre-cancerous condition which may lead to pancreatic cancer), serous cystadenoma (a benign tumor) and tubular adenoma in papilla vateri (another type of benign tumor); and 25 samples taken from healthy subjects. Our NuQ[®] test was able to detect 21 of the 25 pancreatic cancer cases from healthy subjects (84% sensitivity) with only two false positive results among the 25 healthy subjects (92% specificity). Furthermore, the same panel of 5 NuQ[®] assays was able to distinguish 19 of the pancreatic cancer cases (76% sensitivity) from all other subjects including healthy subjects and those with other pancreatic diseases with only a single false positive for one healthy subject and two false positives for subjects with other pancreatic diseases, one of which was a subject with pre-cancerous IPMN condition.

specificity).

Intellectual Property

We hold or have applied for nine families of patents covering the products currently being developed. One is licensed from a world-class research institution, one is licensed from a pharmaceutical company and seven are authored by our subsidiaries.

Nucleosomics® Intellectual Property

.

Singapore Volition holds an exclusive license to the following patent from Chroma Therapeutics Limited:

Nucleosomics® WO2005019826: Detection of Histone Modifications in Cell-Free Nucleosomes (Patent that underlies NuQ®-M tests)

Application Date: August 18, 2003

Status: Granted in Europe; Pending in United States

.

Singapore Volition holds the worldwide exclusive license in the field of cancer diagnosis and cancer prognosis following patent from the European Molecular Biology Laboratory:

EMBL Variant Patent WO2011000573: Diagnostic Method for Predicting the Risk of Cancer Recurrence MacroH2A Isoforms

Application Date: July 2, 2009

Status: Granted in Australia and China; Pending in Europe, United States, Canada, South Africa, India, Brazil, Singapore

.

Belgian Volition authored the following patent application covering its total NuQ[®] assay technology:

NuQ[®] Patent UK1115099.2 and U.S. 61530300: Method for Detecting Nucleosomes

Application Date: September 1, 2011

Status: Pending in Europe, United States

.

Belgian Volition authored the following patent application covering its NuQ[®]-V technology:

NuQ[®]-V Patent UK1115098.4 and U.S. 61530304: Method for Detecting Nucleosomes containing Histone Variants

Application Date: September 1, 2011

Status: Pending in Europe, United States, Canada, Australia, South Africa, India, Brazil, Japan, China, Singapore, South Korea, Mexico

.

Singapore Volition authored the following patent application covering its NuQ[®]-X technology:

NuQ[®]-X Patent UK1115095.0 and U.S. 61530295: Method for detecting Nucleosomes containing Nucleotides

Application Date: September 1, 2011

Status: Pending in Europe, United States, Canada, Australia, South Africa, India, Brazil, Japan, China, Singapore, South Korea, Mexico

.

Singapore Volition authored the following patent application covering a NuQ[®]-A blood test for detecting nucleosome adducts of cancer origin that circulate in the blood of cancer patients. The patent application covers both the use of nucleosome adducts as biomarkers and the methods for their detection.

NuQ[®]-A Patent UK112130.5 and U.S. 61568090: Method for detecting Nucleosome Adducts

Application Date: December 7, 2011

Status: Pending in Europe, United States, Canada, Australia, South Africa, India, Brazil, Japan, China, Singapore, South Korea, Mexico

.

Singapore Volition authored the following patent application covering NuQ[®]-M blood tests for detecting nucleosomes containing modified histones of cancer origin that circulate in the blood of cancer patients. The patent application describes methods for their detection.

NuQ[®]-M US1770893: Method for detecting Histone Modifications in Nucleosomes

Application Date: February 28th, 2013

Status: Pending Worldwide

.

Singapore Volition was the applicant for and has been assigned the following patent:

US61770922: Method for Predicting Therapy Efficacy using Nucleosome Structure Biomarkers

Application Date: February 28th, 2013

Status: Pending Worldwide

Endometriosis Intellectual Property

.

Singapore Volition authored the following patent application for its endometriosis test:

Endometriosis Diagnostic UK1012662.1: Method for Detecting the Presence of a Gynaecological Growth

Application Date: July 28, 2010

Status: Pending in United States, Canada, Australia, Europe

Future Intellectual Property Strategy

We intend to continue our development of the Nucleosomics® and HyperGenomics® technologies and will continue to seek patents for future product developments. Our strategy is to protect the technologies with patents in Europe and the United States. The protection of the technologies underlying products will then provide multiple cover for each product. We believe this will provide:

.

Market exclusivity through multiple protection for each future product.

.

Full protection reaching at least to 2031 for each new product developed using the NuQ®-X, NuQ®-V and HyperGenomics® technologies.

Trademarks

We also own a number of trademarks that protect our marks including NuQ®, Nucleosomics® and HyperGenomics®.

Government Approval

All of our intended products are designed to be non-invasive, meaning they cannot harm the subject other than through a false diagnosis or misdiagnosis. Our strategy is to go through the process of obtaining regulatory approval for IVD products to be used on cancer patients. Conformité Européenne, or CE Marking, is a mandatory conformity mark for certain products placed on market in the European Union including, medical devices and IVD tests. CE Marking ensures that a manufacturer's product conforms to the essential requirements of the relevant European health, safety and environmental protection legislation. We intend to first focus on obtaining regulatory approval in Europe (CE Marking), due to the NuQ® patent in Europe and the relatively fast European CE Marking process. We currently anticipate that

followed closely by licensing to CLIA labs for a LDT in the United States, and/or regulatory submissions in the United States and in the rest of the world. In many territories, the European CE Mark is sufficient to place products on the market and, where it is not, it often simplifies the regulation processes. To date, we have not begun the CE Marking approval process for any of our tests currently under development.

Europe CE Marking

Manufacturers in the European Union and abroad must meet CE Marking requirements, where applicable, in order to sell their products in Europe. The CE Mark certifies that a product has met EU health, safety, and environmental requirements which ensure consumer safety.

To receive the CE Mark, our diagnostic products must meet certain requirements as set forth in the In-Vitro Diagnostic Medical Devices Directive. The requirements to procure CE Marking for In-Vitro Diagnostic Medical products are:

.

analytical validation of the products;

.

clinical validation of the products (which can be retrospective clinical studies using biobank patient samples, or patient samples from historic patients);

.

implementation of regulatory compliant manufacture;

.

implementation of a Quality System; and

.

certification from the International Organization for Standardization (this last requirement is not technically required but will aid the regulatory approval process in Europe and the United States).

We are currently engaged in the first two requirements listed above for the first NuQ[®]-X assay. The remaining requirements listed above are general requirements that apply to all of our intended products. In compliance with the In-Vitro Diagnostic Medical Devices Directive and the CE Marking process, we have ensured that all development and validation is carried out in a manner consistent with regulatory approval. Additionally, we have maintained proper records so that our products can be approved as quickly and simply as possible. We have engaged a regulatory advisor to lead the Company in meeting the last requirement for all of our future products. All of these requirements must be completed prior to submission of an application for CE Marking. We will submit applications, which will contain a dossier of all analytical, clinical and manufacturing data following retrospective clinical studies which we expect will require approximately six (6) months to complete. We estimate the cost of obtaining CE Marking will be approximately \$100,000 per NuQ[®] panel. We expect to apply for CE Marking for the NuQ[®]-X assay in 2015. Sales of our clinical products

occur in Europe once CE Marking has been granted.

In Europe, IVD companies are able to self-certify that they meet the appropriate regulatory requirements and are subject to inspection for enforcement. European agencies, conduct market surveillance to ensure the provisions of the applicable Directive have been met for products marketed within the European Union. In pursuit of this goal, surveillance activities will:

.

audit commercial, industrial and storage premises;

.

visit work places and other premises where products are put into service and used;

.

organize random checks; and

.

take samples of products for examination and testing.

If a product is found to be noncompliant, corrective action will depend on and be appropriate to the level of noncompliance. Others responsible for the noncompliance of the product will be held accountable as well. Penalties, which may include imprisonment, are determined by national law.

U.S. Laboratory Developed Test

A laboratory-developed test, or LDT, is a type of in vitro diagnostic test that is designed, manufactured and used only in a single laboratory. LDTs can be single or multianalyte tests used to help diagnose a patient's state of health. LDTs are not used directly for disease screening, as the FDA would regulate this.

The FDA, while it always has claimed the power to regulate LDTs, historically has not enforced the more premarket review and other applicable FDA requirements for many LDTs, especially the relatively simple lab tests available on a limited basis. FDA refers to its prior decision to not overtly regulate LDTs as involving its enforcement discretion. In the absence of the FDA actively regulating LDTs, the primary federal agency exercising oversight over LDTs has been the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, or the CMS, under the Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments, or CLIA. A CLIA certified laboratory is required to determine, validate and report performance characteristics on around 50 known and 50 unknown samples including:

.

Accuracy;

.

Precision;

.

Analytical sensitivity;

.

Analytical specificity to include interfering substances;

.

Reportable range of test results for the test system;

.

Reference intervals (normal values); and

.

Any other performance characteristic required for test performance.

On July 31, 2014 the FDA notified Congress of the Agency's intent to issue a draft oversight framework for LDTs based on whether a conventional manufacturer or a single laboratory made them. The FDA issued guidance on October 3, 2014 regarding its oversight of LDTs which is subject to public comment until February 2, 2015. This oversight includes pre-market review for higher-risk LDTs although the framework would be phased in over 3 years. There is uncertainty regarding the impact and even the legal status of the FDA's decision with challenges expected in the US courts. The initial focus for the FDA is on high-risk test categories which includes definitive diagnosis in the absence of a confirmatory technique. Within a CLIA lab, specific claims for use of the Nucleosomics® technology will be limited, for example, to adjunctive diagnostics, such as identification of circulating blood nucleosomes associated with colorectal cancer. Confirmation of diagnosis will be provided by colonoscopy as with the fecal test.

We do not intend to establish a CLIA laboratory in the United States due to the costs and time frame associated with it. Pending completion of our review of the regulatory environment in the United States, including the effect of FDA Guidance, we aim initially to enter the United States market by identifying a licensing partner for the NucleoSense technology for establishment of an LDT for adjunctive diagnostics to aid in colorectal cancer diagnosis.

United States – FDA Approval

Our diagnostic products are designated as medical devices by the FDA. Among other things, the FDA regulates the research, testing, manufacturing, safety, labeling, storage, recordkeeping, pre-market clearance or approval, marketing, promotion, and sales and distribution of medical devices in the United States to ensure that medical devices domestically are safe and effective for their intended uses. In addition, the FDA regulates the export of medical devices manufactured in the United States to international markets. We estimate the cost of obtaining FDA approval is approximately \$5 million per product. FDA approval is more expensive and will likely take at least twice as long as CE Marking in Europe.

Unless an exemption applies, each medical device that we wish to market in the United States must first receive clearance of a 510(k) pre-market notification or approval of a Product Market Approval, or PMA, from the FDA. The 510(k) clearance process usually takes from three to twelve months, but it can take significantly longer and clearance is never guaranteed. The process of obtaining PMA approval is much more costly, lengthy and uncertain. It generally takes from one to three years and approval is not guaranteed. The FDA decides whether a device must undergo either the 510(k) clearance or PMA approval process based upon statutory criteria. These criteria include the level of risk that the device determines is associated with the device and a determination of whether the product is a type of device that is similar to devices that are already legally marketed. Devices deemed to pose relatively less risk are placed in either Class I or Class II. Class III devices are those devices which are deemed by the FDA to pose the greatest risk, such as life-sustaining, life-sustaining or implantable devices, have a new intended use, or use advanced technology that is not substantially equivalent to a legally marketed device. In the United States, cancer diagnostics usually are considered Class III products, the highest classification (in Europe, cancer diagnostics are not in the high classification group except for home use). As a result, our future products may have to undergo the full PMA process of the FDA.

A clinical trial may be required in support of a 510(k) submission and is generally required for a PMA application. Clinical trials generally require an effective Investigational Device Exemption, or IDE, from the FDA for a specified number of patients, unless the product is exempt from IDE requirements or deemed a non-significant risk device eligible for abbreviated IDE requirements. The IDE application must be supported by appropriate data, such as animal and laboratory testing results. Clinical trials may begin 30 days after the submission of the IDE application unless the FDA or appropriate institutional review boards at the clinical trial sites place the trial on clinical hold.

Once the application and approval process is complete and the product is placed on the clinical diagnostics market, regardless of the classification or pre-market pathway, it remains subject to significant regulatory requirements. The FDA may impose limitations or restrictions on the uses and indications for which the product may be labeled and promoted. Medical devices may only be marketed for the uses and indications for which they are cleared or approved. FDA regulations prohibit a manufacturer from promoting a device for an unapproved, or off-label use. Manufacturers that sell investigational devices to laboratories for research or investigational use in the collection of research data are similarly prohibited from promoting such products for clinical or diagnostic tests.

Further, our future manufacturing processes and those of our future suppliers will be required to comply with the applicable portions of the FDA's Quality Systems Regulations, which cover the methods and documentation of the design, development, production, processes, controls, quality assurance, labeling, packaging and shipping of our intended products. Our manufacturing facility records and manufacturing processes are subject to periodic unscheduled inspections by the FDA. The FDA may inspect foreign facilities that export products to the United States.

The FDA has broad regulatory and enforcement powers. If the FDA determines that we have failed to comply with applicable regulatory requirements, it can impose a variety of enforcement actions ranging from public warning letters, fines, injunctions, consent decrees and civil penalties to suspension or delayed issuance of approvals, seizure or recall of future products, total or partial shutdown of production, withdrawal of approvals or clearances already granted, and criminal prosecution. The FDA can also require us to repair, replace or refund the cost of products that we manufacture and distribute. Furthermore, the regulation and enforcement of diagnostics and equipment by the FDA is an evolving process and is subject to change. While we believe that we are and will continue to be in compliance with the current regulatory requirements and policies of the FDA, the FDA may impose more rigorous regulations or policies that may require enforcement actions or require a change in our business practices. If any of these events were to occur, it could adversely affect us.

Product Development and Plan of Operations

NuQ® Assays (Cancer and Other Conditions):

Research Use Only Market

o

The NuQ® suite of assays has been released for the RUO market.

.

In-Vitro Diagnostics Market

o

CE Marking (Europe): A pilot NuQ® panel of 3 assays underwent external third party retrospective clinical validation during 2012 which took approximately nine (9) months to complete. A larger NuQ® panel of assays commenced large scale retrospective clinical validations in 2013 which will continue during 2015. Once the retrospective validations are complete the tests will be submitted for CE Mark approval. We estimate the cost of obtaining CE Marking will be approximately \$500,000.

o

FDA Approval (United States): FDA approval is expected to require longer large scale prospective clinical validation studies and is expected to commence in 2015 and be completed in 2017. When completed, the data will be submitted to FDA for United States market approval. We estimate the cost of obtaining FDA approval will be approximately \$5

We completed initial external testing on a variety of cancers in 2012-2013 based on our Nucleosomics® technology. Assays were selected by medical need and commercial value and large scale retrospective (CE Mark) and prospective clinical validation studies for the cancers identified as most promising in the 2012 studies commenced in 2013. We produce a rolling pipeline of products for different types of cancers over the next three (3) to five (5) years.

NuQ® Clinical Diagnostic Products:

Centralized Laboratory Market

o

License of Nucleosomics® technology to a global diagnostics company: We may license our Nucleosomics® technology on a non-exclusive basis to a global diagnostics company. The approximate licensing fees have not yet been determined. As of the date of this prospectus, we have not entered into any agreements with diagnostic companies or established an anticipated timeframe for licensing our Nucleosomics® technology.

o

Sell manual and/or semi-manual ELISA plates to centralized laboratories: We may sell manual and/or semi-automatic ELISA plates for use by centralized laboratories. The approximate manufacturing costs or sales price have not yet been determined. As of the date of this prospectus, we have not entered into any discussions or negotiations with diagnostic companies or established an anticipated timeframe regarding the sale of ELISA plates.

o

Point-of-Care Devices: We intend to enter the point-of-care clinical market in Europe in 2017 and in the United States in 2018. The approximate manufacturing costs or sales price per device have not yet been determined. As of the date of this prospectus, we have not entered into any discussions or negotiations regarding the manufacture or sale of these devices.

o

Disposable Tests for Doctor's Office or Home Use: We intend to contract with a specialist company to adapt our tests to the doctor's office or home use system and to contract with a manufacturer for the production of these tests. The approximate manufacturing costs or sales price per test will initially be for professional use only (doctors) and will likely be released at a later date for non-professional home use. The approximate manufacturing costs or sales price per test have not yet been determined. As of the date of this prospectus, we have not entered into any discussions or negotiations with a specialist company or manufacturer. We do not yet have an estimated timeframe for the manufacture or sale of these tests.

If we do not have enough funds to fully implement our business plan, we will be forced to scale back our plan of operations and our business activities, increase our anticipated timeframes to complete each milestone or seek additional funding.

the event that additional financing is delayed, we will prioritize the maintenance of its research and development personnel and facilities, primarily in Belgium, and the maintenance of our patent rights. However the development of the pipeline of intended products for the RUO market would be delayed, as would clinical validation studies and regulatory approval processes for the purpose of bringing products to the IVD market. In the event of an ongoing lack of financing, we may be obliged to discontinue operations.

Sales and Marketing Strategy

The first sales of our NuQ[®] products were for the RUO market, as the RUO market does not require government approval as compared to the clinical IVD market. We have however decided to focus our efforts on launching our first product in the clinical market in the EU given our very encouraging results in Denmark, the much larger potential of the IVD market and our limited resources, which require us to focus our efforts. Pending completion of our review of the regulatory environment in the United States, including the effect of the Draft Guidance, we aim to enter the United States market by adopting a licensing model to a CLIA laboratory in the United States. Our RUO products are available for sale to researchers through our product website, <http://www.nucleosomics.com> and through a contracted distributor.

We intend to primarily sell our RUO products through distribution agreements in those markets and territories where we have no real prospect of obtaining traction alone or where the entry barriers are high. We plan to enter into tight distribution agreements outlining the territory and sectors to be covered. We will maintain control through strict quality control and by centralized production centers that will provide supplies to distributors. We estimate such distributors will capture approximately 30-40% of the sales prices of any products sold through these channels. We have entered into distribution agreements. The first wholesale order of these RUO products commenced in June 2014.

Our future products will require several dynamic and evolving sales models tailored to different worldwide markets and products. Pending completion of our review of the regulatory environment in the United States, including the Draft Guidance, we will combine a licensing and sales strategy focused on the IVD products through 2015. We will license NuQ[®] tests for LDT use in the United States and to progressively grow sales volumes after CE marking in Europe and FDA approval in the United States with sales to centralized laboratories and eventually reach the mass diagnostic testing market. The sales strategy will evolve as we continue to develop our intended products and seek entry into new markets.

Government Regulations

The health care industry, and thus our business, is subject to extensive federal, state, local and foreign regulation. The pertinent laws have not been definitively interpreted by the regulatory authorities or the courts, and their provisions are open to a variety of subjective interpretations. In addition, these laws and their interpretations are subject to change.

Both United States federal and state governmental agencies continue to subject the health care industry to intense regulatory scrutiny, including heightened civil and criminal enforcement efforts. As indicated by work plans and reports issued by these agencies, the federal government will continue to scrutinize, among other things, the marketing, labeling, production, manufacturing and export of diagnostic health care products. Our diagnostic products fall within the medical device category and are subject to FDA clearance or approval in the United States. The FDA has historically exercised enforcement discretion over tests developed by and used within single laboratories, known as LDTs. The CMS has also regulated laboratories, including those that develop LDTs, under the Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments (42 U.S.C. § 1320b-6) since 1988. Reagents used for the production of LDTs (Analyte Specific Reagents) are subject to less overt FDA regulation and can be sold to clinical laboratories to perform high complexity testing provided such tests are developed in accordance with FDA requirements, including a statement that their analytical and performance characteristics have been established. We believe that Analyte Specific Reagents that we have developed, including antibodies with specificity for histone modifications and histone variants, may be sold to clinical reference laboratories in the United States and currently require FDA approval or clearance. However, on October 3, 2014, the FDA issued draft guidance implementing a new framework for the regulation of LDTs, which could include pre-market review. As these regulations are not yet finalized, we cannot be sure that the FDA will not require that one or more of our reagents would require premarket approval. We cannot guarantee that the FDA would consider licensing of our intellectual property as labeling, which would subject our Analyte Specific Reagents we supply to FDA regulation including, but not limited to, PMA.

The FDA has recently proposed a new regulatory oversight framework for LDTs which, if adopted as proposed, would continue the FDA's current enforcement discretion for traditional LDTs that are:

.

designed, manufactured and used within a single laboratory;

.
manufactured and used by a health care facility laboratory (such as one located in a hospital or clinic) for a patient being diagnosed and/or treated at that same health care facility or within the facility's healthcare system;

.
comprised only of components and instruments that are legally marketed for clinical use; and

.
interpreted by qualified laboratory professionals without the use of automated instrumentation or software for interpretation.

The proposals are subject to public comment until February 2, 2015. Changes in the FDA position could negatively impact our operations.

Please refer to the section above titled "Government Approval" for additional information regarding the draft guidance.

The federal government also has increased funding in recent years to fight health care fraud, and various agencies including the United States Department of Justice, the Office of Inspector General of the Department of Health and Human Services, or OIG, and state Medicaid fraud control units, are coordinating their enforcement efforts.

In Europe, medical devices are regulated by self-certification through the CE mark system. Under the system, device manufacturers and manufacturers must operate a Quality System and validate medical devices in a limited clinical trial to demonstrate that the manufacturer has met analytical and clinical performance criteria. Volition is implementing an International Organization for Standardization standard - ISO 13485 - quality management system for the design and manufacture of medical devices. ISO 13485 addresses managerial awareness of regulatory requirements, control systems, inspection and traceability, design, risk and performance criteria as well as verification for corrective and preventative measures for device manufacturing. Medical device companies such as ours are subject to pre-market compliance assessments from Notified Bodies, a certification organization which the national authority (the competent authority) of a European member state designates to carry out one or more of the conformity assessment procedures. ISO 13485 certification establishes conformity to the requirements of European Union directives related to medical devices and allows CE marking and sale of the device.

We will also be required to comply with numerous other federal, state, and local laws relating to matters such as working conditions, industrial safety, and labor laws. We may incur significant costs to comply with such regulations in the future, and lack of compliance could have material adverse effects on our operations.

We believe that we have structured our business operations to comply with applicable legal requirements. However, it is possible that governmental entities or other third parties could interpret these laws differently and assert otherwise.

Please refer to the section above titled "Government Approval" for additional information.

Competition

We believe that our main competitor in the blood-based diagnostic market is Epigenomics AG. Epigenomics has received FDA approval for its methylated DNA based PCR tests in colon cancer (Epi proColon[®]) and lung cancer (Epi proLung[®]). In the colon cancer, our main target market, we face potential competition from alternative procedures including flexible sigmoidoscopy and virtual colonoscopy as well as traditional tests such as the guaiac and immunochemical FIT Test. Exact Sciences Corporation has recently received FDA approval and reimbursement approval for its stool-based DNA based test. We anticipate facing competition primarily from large healthcare, pharmaceutical and diagnostic companies including Epigenomics AG and Exact Sciences Corporation, as well as others such as Abbott Laboratories Inc., Cepheid Inc., GE Healthcare, Siemens, Gen-Probe Incorporated, MDxHealth SA, Roche Diagnostics and Sequenom, Inc.

We hope that our future products will have a competitive edge compared to those offered by competitors on the market. Our tests are being developed to be accurate, cost-effective and attractive from a government reimbursement perspective. They are easy to use, non-invasive, technologically advanced, compatible with ELISA systems, based on strong intellectual property and to be used for mass screenings.

Many of our anticipated competitors have substantially greater financial, technical, and other resources and large established marketing, sales and distribution systems than we will have. Many of our competitors also offer broad product lines outside of the diagnostic testing market and have brand recognition. Moreover, our competitors may make technological developments that may result in our intended technologies and products becoming obsolete before we can enter the market, recover the expenses incurred to develop them or generate significant revenue. Our success will depend in part, on our ability to develop our intended products in a timely manner, keep our future products current with the latest technologies, achieve market acceptance of our future products, gain name recognition and a positive reputation in the healthcare industry, and establish successful marketing, sales and distribution efforts.

Employees

VolitionRx has no full-time or part-time employees. The executive officers and other officers of VolitionRx are pursuant to consultancy agreements.

Singapore Volition has two full-time employees and no part-time employees. The executive officers of Singapore are engaged pursuant to consultancy agreements.

Belgian Volition has six full-time employees and one part time employee. The Chief Operating Officer of Belgian Gaetan Michel, is engaged pursuant to a consultancy agreement.

HyperGenomics Pte Limited has no full-time or part-time employees. The executive officers of HyperGenomics Pte are engaged pursuant to consultancy agreements

Corporate History

We were incorporated on September 24, 1998 in the State of Delaware under the name Standard Capital Corporation. Our original business plan was to acquire and develop mineral properties.

On September 26, 2011, we, then under the name Standard Capital Corporation, and our controlling stockholder Controlling Stockholders, entered into a Share Exchange Agreement, referred to as the Share Exchange Agreement, with Singapore Volition Pte Limited, a Singapore registered company, or Singapore Volition, and the stockholders of Singapore Volition, referred to as the Volition Stockholders, whereby we acquired 6,908,652 shares of common stock of Singapore Volition, which represented 100% of the outstanding shares and is referred to as the Volition Stock, from the Volition Stockholders. In exchange for the Volition Stock, we issued 6,908,652 shares of our common stock to the Volition Stockholders. The Share Exchange Agreement closed on October 6, 2011. As a result of the Share Exchange Agreement, Singapore Volition became our wholly-owned operating subsidiary and we now carry on the business of Singapore Volition as our primary business. Singapore Volition has two subsidiaries, Belgian Volition SA, a Belgium registered company, or Belgian Volition, which it acquired as of September 22, 2010, and HyperGenomics Pte Limited, a Singapore registered company, or HyperGenomics Pte Limited, which it formed as of March 7, 2011.

On September 22, 2011, we filed a Certificate for Renewal and Revival of Charter with the Secretary of State of Delaware. Pursuant to Section 312(1) of Delaware General Corporation Law, we were revived under the new name of VolitionRx Limited. The name change to VolitionRx Limited was approved by FINRA on October 7, 2011 and became effective on October 11, 2011.

Properties

Our principal executive office is located at 1 Scotts Road, #24-05 Shaw Centre, Singapore 228208. We currently lease office space for approximately \$1,500 a month. Currently, this space is sufficient to meet our needs, however, once we expand our business to a significant degree, we will have to find a larger space. We do not foresee any significant difficulties in obtaining any required additional space. We do not currently own any real estate.

On February 29, 2012, Belgian Volition entered into a lease agreement for larger laboratory and office space at 20, Séminaire, 5000, Namur, Belgium for approximately \$5,100 per month commencing April 1, 2012 for a leasing term of three years and eight months. Additionally, Belgian Volition shall pay approximately \$2,000 per month as a provision for operating expenses.

Legal Proceedings

In the ordinary course of business, we may be subject to claims, counter claims, suits and other litigation of the type that generally arise from the conduct of our business. We are not aware of any threatened or pending litigation that we believe will have a material adverse effect on our business operations, financial condition or results of operations.

MARKET PRICE OF COMMON STOCK AND OTHER STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

Market Information

Our common stock is currently quoted on the OTCQB under the symbol VNRX. Although we have applied to list our common stock on the NYSE MKT stock market, because we are quoted on the OTCQB, our securities may be less visible and receive less coverage by security analysts and news media, and generate lower prices than might otherwise be the case if they were listed on a national securities exchange.

The following table sets forth the high and low bid prices for our common stock per quarter as reported by the OTC Bulletin Board for the quarters ended 2015, 2014 and 2013 based on our fiscal year end December 31. These prices represent quotations between dealer principals and do not include any adjustment for retail mark-up, markdown or commission and may not represent actual transactions.

	High	Low
<i>Year ended December 31, 2015:</i>		
Quarter ended March 31, 2015 (through January 7, 2015)	4.74	3.30
<i>Year ended December 31, 2014:</i>		
Quarter ended December 31, 2014	4.32	3.30
Quarter ended September 30, 2014	9.28	1.10
Quarter ended June 30, 2014	2.59	1.10
Quarter ended March 31, 2014	3.25	2.10
<i>Year ended December 31, 2013:</i>		
Quarter ended December 31, 2013	2.79	1.10
Quarter ended September 30, 2013	2.22	0.90
Quarter ended June 30, 2013	3.00	2.10
Quarter ended March 31, 2013	2.90	1.10

Holder

As of November 25, 2014, we had approximately 206 holders of record, based on information provided by our transfer agent.

Dividends

We have not paid any cash dividends on our common stock since inception and presently anticipate that all earnings will be retained for development of our business and that no dividends on our common stock will be declared in the foreseeable future. Any future dividends will be subject to the discretion of our Board of Directors and will depend among other things, future earnings, operating and financial conditions, capital requirements, general business conditions and other pertinent facts. Therefore, there can be no assurance that any dividends on our common stock will be paid in the future.

Equity Compensation Plan Information

The following table provides certain aggregate information with respect to all of our equity compensation plans in effect as of January 7, 2015.

Plan Category	Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights (a)	Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights (b)	Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a)) (c)
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	1,568,300	\$ 3.41	431,700
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders	-	-	-
Total	1,568,300	\$ 3.41	431,700

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read together with our financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus. This discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations are forward-looking statements that involve risks, uncertainties and assumptions. You should review the section entitled "Risk Factors" beginning on page 4 of this prospectus for a discussion of important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from the results described in or implied by the forward-looking statements.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

As of September 30, 2014, we had cash of \$2,419,667 as compared to \$888,704 at December 31, 2013. The increase in cash over the prior period is due to capital raising activities in 2014. We also had other current assets and prepayments of \$2,511,747 at the end of the third quarter of 2014 as compared to \$116,747 at December 31, 2013, and current liabilities of \$7,500,000 compared to \$957,274 at the end of 2013. The foregoing resulted in a working capital deficit of \$4,909,630 at September 30, 2014 as compared to positive working capital of \$48,177 at December 31, 2013. Current liabilities as of September 30, 2014 include \$6,446,068 in respect of a derivative liability, as a result of warrants issued in a capital raising transaction in February 2014. If the derivative liability was excluded from working capital, then there would have been an overall working capital surplus of \$1,536,438 as of September 30, 2014.

The warrants issued in the February 2014 transaction have been treated as a derivative liability, in accordance with ASC 815, as a result of a price-based anti-dilution provision in the warrant agreement being effective for the twelve-month period ending February 26, 2015. The derivative liability was measured at \$4,078,054 as of February 26, 2014 and was re-measured as of March 31, June 30 and September 30, 2014, respectively. At September 30, 2014, the derivative liability was re-measured and revalued at \$6,446,068, contributing to a loss of \$4,130,562 for the three months ended September 30, 2014. On October 31, 2014, the Company and the holders of 1,121,225 out of 1,530,975 warrants issued in the February 2014 financing transaction amended the terms of warrants. As a result of the amendment, effective October 31, 2014, the anti-dilution provision on 1,121,225 of the warrants issued in the February 2014 transaction terminated and the corresponding derivative liability for such warrants was reversed.

Our cash is currently predominately generated from the issuance of common stock in capital raising transactions. We do not intend to use our cash reserves to fund further research and development activities. We do not currently have any substantial sources of revenues and expect to continue to rely on additional financings. We are pursuing plans to seek further capital through the sale of additional stock either through private placements or public offerings, such as this offering, but there is no assurance that we will be successful in raising further funds.

In the event that additional financing is delayed, we will prioritize the maintenance of our research and development personnel and facilities, primarily in Belgium, and the maintenance of our patent rights. However the completion of validation studies and regulatory approval processes for the purpose of bringing products to the IVD market will be delayed. In the event of an ongoing lack of financing, we may be obliged to discontinue operations, which will adversely affect the value of our common stock. Please refer to the section below titled "Going Concern" for additional information related to the potential effect on the Company if additional financing is not available.

Overview of Operations

Management has identified the specific processes and resources required to achieve the near and medium term objectives of the business plan, including personnel, facilities, equipment, research and testing materials including antibodies and samples, and the protection of intellectual property. To date, operations have proceeded satisfactorily in relation to the business plan. However it is possible that some resources will not readily become available in a suitable form or on a timely basis or at an acceptable cost. It is also possible that the results of some processes may not be as expected and modifications of procedures and materials may be required. Such events could result in delays to the achievement of the near and medium term objectives of the business plan, in particular the progression of clinical validation studies and regulatory approval processes for the purpose of bringing products to the IVD market. However, at this point, a significant risk is that we will not succeed in obtaining additional financing in the medium term.

Results of Operations**Three Months Ended September 30, 2014**

The following table sets forth our results of operations for the three months ended September 30, 2014 and the comparative period for the three months ended September 30, 2013.

	Three Months Ended September 30, 2014 (\$)	Three Months Ended September 30, 2013 (\$)	Increase/ Decrease (\$)	Percent Change
Revenues	14,785	-	14,785	
Operating Expenses	(1,778,167)	(925,567)	(852,600)	
Net Other Expense	(4,130,562)	-	(4,130,562)	
Income Taxes	-	-	-	
Net Loss	(5,893,944)	(925,567)	(4,968,377)	
Basic and Diluted Loss Per Share of Common Stock	(0.44)	(0.08)	(0.36)	
Weighted Average Basic and Diluted Shares Outstanding	13,524,998	11,086,237	2,438,761	

Revenues

We had revenues of \$14,785 from operations in the three months ended September 30, 2014, and no revenues from operations in the comparative period for the three months ended September 30, 2013. Our operations are still predominantly in the clinical stage.

Operating Expenses

For the three months ended September 30, 2014, our operating expenses increased by \$852,600, or 92.1%. Our operating expenses are comprised of salaries and office administrative fees, research and development expenses, professional fees, and other general and administrative expenses. Salaries and office administrative fees increased by \$277,509, due primarily to an increase in costs on a warrants revaluation of \$155,654. In addition, there was an extra \$78,548 of costs generated from the amortization of share options, following additional share options being granted in August 2014. Research and development expenses increased by \$547,450. This is mainly explained by additional costs of \$90,219 for the purchase of antibodies and samples, and \$213,367 in staff and consultancy costs. The Company also spent \$151,914 on a new facility in Denmark, and an additional \$65,214 on share option amortization for staff in research and development. These increases reflect a higher level of research and development activity. Professional fees decreased by \$33,716, due primarily to decreases in fees for public relations and investor relations services, as services were rationalized. General and administrative expenses increased by \$61,357. This increase is in part explained by an increase in fundraising services of \$35,906, associated with fees paid to placement agents and a \$17,321 increase in travel, subsistence and conference expenses.

Net Other Expenses

For the three months ended September 30, 2014, we recorded other expenses of \$4,130,562 in relation to the revaluation of a derivative liability. See [Liquidity and Capital Resources](#) for a further description of the derivative liability.

Net Loss

For the three months ended September 30, 2014, we recorded a net loss of \$5,893,944, a negative change of \$4,968,366, or 536.8% in relation to the comparative period loss of \$925,567 for the three months ended September 30, 2013. This change is a result of the changes described above.

Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014

The following table sets forth our results of operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 and the comparative period for the nine months ended September 30, 2013.

	Nine Months Ended	Nine Months Ended	Increase/ Decrease	Percent Increase/ Decrease
	September 30, 2014	September 30, 2013	(\$)	(%)
	(\$)	(\$)	(\$)	(%)
Revenues	14,785	–	14,785	
Operating Expenses	(4,066,778)	(2,880,855)	(1,185,923)	
Net Other Expense	(3,219,574)	–	(3,219,574)	
Income Taxes	–	–	–	
Net Loss	(7,271,567)	(2,880,855)	(4,390,712)	
Basic and Diluted Loss Per Share of Common Stock	(0.56)	(0.27)	(0.29)	
Weighted Average Basic and Diluted Shares Outstanding	13,057,866	10,649,152	2,408,714	

Revenues

We had \$14,785 of revenues from operations in the nine months ended September 30, 2014, and no revenues from operations in the comparative period for the nine months ended September 30, 2013. Our operations are still predominantly in the clinical stage.

Operating Expenses

For the nine months ended September 30, 2014, our operating expenses increased by \$1,185,923, or 41.2%. Our operating expenses are comprised of salaries and office administrative fees, research and development expenses, professional fees, and other general and administrative expenses. Salaries and office administrative fees increased by \$101,280, due to an increase of \$41,230 in share options amortization, a \$21,316 increase in warrants costs and an extra \$28,129, as a result of a handover to, and overlap with, the new Chief Financial Officer. Research and development expenses increased by \$

mainly due to increases of \$208,425 in patent filing costs, \$166,297 in purchases of antibodies and samples, and \$33,000 in staff and consultancy costs. An additional \$151,914 was also spent on a new study in Denmark. These increases all reflect a higher level of research and development and patent activity. Professional fees increased by \$101,947, due primarily to increases of \$39,493 in legal fees, with additional fund raising activities in 2014 and \$58,429 in fees for investor relations services, as primarily a result of the issuance of warrants.

Net Other Expenses

For the nine months ended September 30, 2014, we recorded other income of \$143,987, representing grant funds received from public bodies in respect of approved expenditures, where there is no obligation to repay. There were no grants received that met these criteria in respect of the nine months ended September 30, 2013. We also recorded a loss of \$3,360,000 in relation to the revaluation of a derivative liability. See [Liquidity and Capital Resources](#) for a further description of the derivative liability.

Net Loss

For the nine months ended September 30, 2014, we had a net loss of \$7,271,567, which is an increase of \$4,390,000 or 152.4% over the comparative period for the nine months ended September 30, 2013. The change is a result of the items described above.

Year Ended December 31, 2013

The following table sets forth our results of operations for the year ended on December 31, 2013 and the comparative period for the year ended December 31, 2012.

	Year Ended	Year Ended	Increase/ Decrease	Perce Incr
	December 30, 2013	December 30, 2012	(\$)	Dec (
	(\$)	(\$)	(\$)	(
Revenues	–	54,968	(54,968)	
Operating Expenses	(4,575,912)	(4,138,018)	(437,894)	
Net Other Expense	865,623	–	865,623	
Income Taxes	–	–	–	
Net Loss	(3,710,289)	(4,083,050)	372,761	
Basic and Diluted Loss Per Share of Common Stock	(0.34)	(0.44)	(0.10)	
Weighted Average Basic and Diluted Shares Outstanding	10,832,369	9,359,934	1,472,435	

Revenues

We had no revenues from operations in the year ended December 31, 2013, compared to revenues of \$54,968 in the comparative period for the year ended December 31, 2012. Our operations are in the clinical stage.

Operating Expenses

For the year ended December 31, 2013, our operating expenses increased by \$437,894, or 11%, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2012. Operating expenses are comprised of salaries and office administrative fees, research and development expenses, impairment of patents, professional fees, and other general and administrative expenses. Salaries and office administrative fees were materially unchanged. Research and development expenses decreased by \$269,000, principally to a reduction of \$383,291 in share option expense offset by an increase of \$120,828 in net payroll cost, the latter primarily reflecting an increase in headcount. Impairment of patents was \$350,000 as compared to \$0 in the comparable period due to discovery of an earlier filed patent similar to one licensed by us. Professional fees increased by \$167,894.

\$371,256 due to additional fees for public relations and investor relations services to raise the profile of the company. General and administrative expenses decreased by \$14,031 due to a reduction in fundraising services expense.

Other Income

For the year ended December 31, 2013, we recorded other income of \$865,623, representing grant funds received from public bodies in respect of approved expenditures, where there is no obligation to repay. There were no grant funds received in respect of these criteria in respect of the year ended December 31, 2012.

Net Loss

For the year ended December 31, 2013, our net loss was \$3,710,289, a decrease of \$372,761, or 9%, over the comparable period for the year ended December 31, 2012. The change is a result of the changes described above.

Going Concern

We have not attained profitable operations and are dependent upon obtaining financing to pursue any extensive expansion. For these reasons, our auditors stated in their report on our audited financial statements that they have substantial doubt as to whether we will be able to continue as a going concern without further financing.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We have no significant off-balance sheet arrangements that have or are reasonably likely to have a current or future effect on our financial condition, changes in financial condition, revenues or expenses, results of operations, liquidity, capital expenditures or capital resources that are material to stockholders.

Future Financings

We will continue to rely on equity sales of our shares of common stock in order to continue to fund our business operations. Issuances of additional shares will result in dilution to existing stockholders. There is no assurance that we will achieve the necessary additional sales of the equity securities or arrange for debt or other financing to fund our operations and other activities.

Critical Accounting Policies

Our financial statements and accompanying notes have been prepared in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles applied on a consistent basis. The preparation of financial statements in conformity with United States generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods.

We regularly evaluate the accounting policies and estimates that we use to prepare our financial statements. A summary of these policies is included in the notes to our financial statements. In general, management's estimates and assumptions are based on historical experience, on information from third party professionals, and on various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable under the facts and circumstances. Actual results could differ from those estimates made by management.

Contractual Obligations

We are a smaller reporting company as defined by Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and are not required to provide the information under this item.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

We have implemented all new accounting pronouncements that are in effect. These pronouncements did not have a material impact on the financial statements unless otherwise disclosed, and we do not believe that there are any other accounting pronouncements that have been issued that might have a material impact on its financial position or operations.

DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS, PROMOTERS AND CONTROL PERSONS**Identification of Directors and Executive Officers****VolitionRx Limited**

The following table sets forth the names and ages of our directors and executive officers as of as of January 7, 2015

Name	Age	Position with the Company	Officer/Director
Cameron Reynolds	43	President Chief Executive Officer Director	October 6, 2014 October 6, 2014 October 6, 2014
Mike O Connell	46	Chief Financial Officer Treasurer	July 1, 2014 July 1, 2014
Rodney Rootsart	43	Secretary	October 6, 2014
Jason Terrell MD	34	Chief Medical Officer Head of US Operations	March 20, 2014
Dr. Martin Faulkes	70	Director Executive Chairman	October 6, 2014 October 6, 2014
Guy Innes ^{(1) (2) (3)}	58	Director	October 6, 2014
Dr. Alan Colman ⁽¹⁾	66	Director	October 6, 2014
Dr. Habib Skaff ^{(1) (2) (3)}	37	Director	June 01, 2014

(1)

Member of the Audit Committee

(2)

Member of the Compensation Committee

(3)

Member of the Nominations and Governance Committee

On November 5, 2014, our Board of Directors established an audit committee, a compensation committee, a nominations and governance committee. The committees operate pursuant to written charters adopted by the Board of Directors, copies of which are available on our website www.volitionrx.com. In addition, from time to time, the Board of Directors may establish special committees when necessary to address specific issues.

Audit Committee

Our audit committee consists of three members, Mr. Guy Innes (Chair), Dr. Habib Skaff and Dr. Alan Colman, all of whom has been determined to be an independent director under applicable SEC rules and the applicable rules of the NYSE MKT. The audit committee shall at all times be composed exclusively of directors who are, in the opinion of our Board of Directors, free from any relationship which would interfere with the exercise of independent judgment as a committee member and who possess an understanding of financial statements and generally accepted accounting principles. The audit committee is responsible for, among other things:

.

appointing, terminating, compensating and overseeing the work of any independent auditor engaged to prepare or review our annual audit report or other audit, review or attest services;

.

reviewing all audit and non-audit services to be performed by the independent auditor, taking into consideration whether the independent auditor's provision of non-audit services to us is compatible with maintaining the independent auditor's independence;

.

reviewing and discussing the adequacy and effectiveness of our accounting and financial reporting processes and internal controls and the audits of our financial statements;

.

establishing and overseeing procedures for the receipt, retention and treatment of complaints received by us regarding accounting, internal accounting controls or auditing matters, including procedures for the confidential, anonymous submission by our employees regarding questionable accounting or auditing matters;

.

investigating any matter brought to its attention within the scope of its duties and engaging independent counsel or other advisors as the audit committee deems necessary;

.

determining compensation of the independent auditors and of advisors hired by the audit committee and administrative expenses;

.

reviewing and discussing with management and the independent auditor the annual and quarterly financial statements to their release;

.

monitoring and evaluating the independent auditor's qualifications, performance and independence on an ongoing basis;

.

reviewing reports to management prepared by the internal audit function, as well as management's response;

.

reviewing and assessing the adequacy of the formal written charter on an annual basis;

.

reviewing and approving related party transactions for potential conflict of interest situations on an ongoing basis; and

.

overseeing such other matters that are specifically delegated to the audit committee by our board of directors from time to time.

The board of directors has affirmatively determined that Mr. Guy Innes is designated as an audit committee financial expert.

Compensation Committee

Our compensation committee consists of two members, Mr. Guy Innes (Chair) and Dr. Habib Skaff, each of whom is an independent director under the applicable rules of the NYSE MKT. The compensation committee is responsible for, among other things:

.

developing, reviewing, and approving our overall compensation programs, and regularly reporting to the full board of directors regarding the adoption of such programs;

.

developing, reviewing and approving our cash and equity incentive plans, including approving individual grants or awards thereunder;

.

reviewing and approving individual and company performance goals and objectives that may be relevant to the compensation of executive officers and other key employees;

.

reviewing and discussing with management the tables and narrative discussion regarding executive officer and director compensation to be included in the annual proxy statement;

.

reviewing and assessing, on an annual basis, the adequacy of the formal written charter; and

.

overseeing such other matters that are specifically delegated to the compensation committee by our board of directors from time to time.

Nominations and Governance Committee

Our nominations and governance committee consists of two members, Mr. Guy Innes (Chair) and Dr. Habib Skaf, both of whom have been determined to be independent directors under the applicable rules of the NYSE MKT. The nominations and governance committee is responsible for, among other things:

.

identifying and screening candidates for our board of directors, and recommending nominees for election as directors;

.

assessing, on an annual basis, the performance of the board of directors and any committee thereof;

.

reviewing the structure of the board's committees and recommending to the board for its approval the members of each committee, including each committee's respective chair, if applicable;

reviewing and assessing, on an annual basis, the adequacy of the formal written charter on an annual basis; and

generally advising our board of directors on corporate governance and related matters.

Science Executives

The following table sets forth the names and ages of our Scientific Officers as of January 7, 2015:

Name	Age	Position	Officer/Direct
Dr. Jacob Micallef	58	Chief Scientific Officer, Belgian Volition	October 11,
Dr. Mark Eccleston	43	Chief Scientific Officer, HyperGenomics Pte Limited	March 7, 2

Term of Office

Each director serves for a term of one year and until his or her successor is elected at the Annual Stockholders Meeting. Each officer is qualified, subject to removal by the stockholders. Each officer serves for a term of one year and until his or her successor is elected at a meeting of the Board of Directors and is qualified.

Identification of Significant Employees

Cameron Reynolds and Rodney Rootsart are engaged pursuant to employment agreements. The other officers of VolitionRx are engaged pursuant to consultancy agreements. We have no other full-time or part-time employees.

Our subsidiary, Singapore Volition, has two full-time employees and no part-time employees. The executive officers of Singapore Volition are engaged pursuant to consultancy agreements.

Our subsidiary, Belgian Volition, has six full-time employees and one part time employee. Belgian Volition's Chief Operating Officer, Gaetan Michel, pursuant to a consultancy agreement.

Our subsidiary, HyperGenomics Pte Limited, has no full-time or part-time employees. The executive officers of HyperGenomics Pte Limited are engaged pursuant to consultancy agreements.

Background and Business Experience

The business experience during the past five years of the person(s) listed above is as follows:

CAMERON REYNOLDS serves as our President, Chief Executive Officer and Director of the Company. Prior to the Share Exchange Agreement he was Chief Executive Officer and Director of Singapore Volition, a position he held from August 5, 2010. From 2004 until 2011, Mr. Reynolds founded and served as Managing Director and Director of HyperGenomics Pte Limited, where he was responsible for identifying potential mining projects, coordinating the preliminary evaluation and securing the financing with a view to listing the companies on AIM, TSX and US OTC. Mr. Reynolds furthered his education between 2002 and 2003 as he undertook an MBA. From 1998 until 2001, Mr. Reynolds served as commercialization director for Probio, Inc., a company that commercialized intellectual property in the

biotechnology fields including transgenesis and cloning research from the University of Hawaii. Mr. Reynolds responsibilities were managing all legal and contract issues with the University of Hawaii; implementing patenting managing all stockholder issues including the merger and its legal and contractual documentation; head office man budgetary control; team building and recruitment. Furthermore, Mr. Reynolds held a junior management position i Integrated Coffee Technologies, a genetically modified coffee company where he was responsible for busin creation, office management, recruitment, and business development. Starting in 1994, Mr. Reynolds was wo Southern China Group, where as regional manager he set up operations in Hong Kong and Yunnan. From 2 present, Mr. Reynolds has held a number of board directorships including Atlantic Mining PLC; Carbon Min Magellan Copper and Gold (Carbon Mining and MCG were both became part of Solfotara Mining and Copper Dev Corp.); KAL Energy Inc. (KALG, OTC), Iofina Natural Gas PLC (IOF, AIM); Canyon Copper Corp. (TSX. OTCBB: CNYC), and Hunter Bay Resources (HBY, TSX-V). The Board of Directors believes Mr. Reynolds brin Company strong experience in management, structuring and strategic planning of start-up companies based on hi years of entrepreneurial executive experience in the mining and biotechnology sectors.

MIKE O CONNELL serves as our Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer. Mr. O Connell set up his own cor support investors and fast growing technology businesses Isosceles Finance Limited (Isosceles), by providin accounting infrastructure, CFO and corporate advisory services. Isosceles works with some of the fastest businesses in the UK and North America such as Metapack and InsightSoftware.com as well as with publicl businesses such as Digital Barriers Plc and Nomad Digital Plc in the UK. Prior to Isosceles, Mr. O Connell started the field of growing technology companies where he became CFO of the UK based systems integrator Pacific G Mr. O Connell is a qualified chartered accountant having trained with Ernst & Young in London. The Board of believes that Mr. O Connell brings financial and accounting knowledge to the Company.

RODNEY ROOTSAERT serves as our Secretary. Prior to the Share Exchange Agreement, he was the Administrative and Legal Officer of Singapore Volition, a position he held since August 6, 2010. Mr. Rootsart concurrently serves as a director and corporate secretary of Mining House Ltd., positions he has had since 2007. His responsibilities include ensuring compliance with all relevant statutory and regulatory requirements. From 2007 until 2011, Mr. Rootsart served as a director and secretary for Magellan Copper and Gold Plc., where his duties included maintaining and preparing company documents, accounts and contracts. Due to Mr. Rootsart's nine years of experience in providing corporate, legal and administrative services and prior roles as corporate secretary for small public companies, the Board of Directors believes that Mr. Rootsart is a valuable addition to our team.

JASON TERRELL MD serves as Chief Medical Officer and Head of US Operations. Dr. Terrell currently operates multiple diagnostic laboratories in Texas within the Any Lab Test Now franchise, a direct access laboratory company, and has also served as a National Franchise Corporate Medical Director for Any Lab Test Now, giving him oversight of over 70 franchises in 14 states. He has served on the Board of CDEX Inc., a US listed company developing drug validation technology, since 2013 and as Medical Director of CDEX Inc. since 2011. Dr. Terrell was educated at Hardin-Simmons University (Biochemistry), where he graduated Summa cum Laude, receiving the Holland Medal as the top graduate in the School of Science and Mathematics. He then attended the University of Texas at Houston School of Medicine and affiliate MD Anderson Cancer Center (Doctor of Medicine). He undertook his General Medicine Internship and Anatomic and Clinical Pathology residency at Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center. Dr. Terrell holds medical licenses in 14 states across the United States. Our Board of Directors has concluded that Dr. Terrell brings valuable expertise to the Company with his strong grounding in both medicine and more specifically in diagnostics.

DR. MARTIN FAULKES serves as Executive Chairman of the Board of Directors. Prior to the Share Exchange Agreement, Dr. Faulkes served as a Director of Singapore Volition since August 18, 2010 and as Executive Chairman of the Board of Directors of Singapore Volition since March 22, 2011. From 1998 until the present day, Dr. Faulkes has been active in charitable activities, as the Founder and Sole Benefactor of the Dill Faulkes Educational Trust, a UK registered charity where he is Chairman. He also sits on the Board of the Cambridge 800th Anniversary Campaign in the UK. Prior to his charitable activities he founded Triad Plc., a computer software development company that provides systems and IT consultants to the business community, where he was a director from 1987 to 1998, responsible for controlling the company financially. From 1985 to 1987 he then became Managing Director of System Programming Ltd., a company that provided computer programming for systems in businesses like airlines, utility companies, banks, and insurance, where he was responsible for all aspects of the business. Prior to System Programming Ltd., Dr. Faulkes served from 1979 to 1985 as Founder, President and CEO for Logica Inc., a company providing bespoke software to all industries but mainly by telecommunications companies. Dr. Faulkes was responsible for all aspects of the business; namely sales, finance, recruitment, staff management and project control. Dr. Faulkes has over 30 years of entrepreneurial and managerial experience as founder and CEO of several software companies within the United Kingdom and the United States. The Board of Directors believes that Dr. Faulkes is qualified to serve as a director of the Company based on his extensive experience in business development and management.

GUY INNES serves as a Director. Prior to the Share Exchange Agreement, Mr. Innes served as a Director of Singapore Volition, a position he held since August 18, 2010. Mr. Innes has served as non-executive director on the boards of companies such as Carbon Mining Plc. from 2007 to 2010, Magellan Copper & Gold Plc. from 2007 to 2010, and Innes Inc. from 2000 to 2006. As a non-executive director, Mr. Innes was responsible for the development of corporate governance and the implementation of financial controls and risk management systems. Mr. Innes had a long career in banking

private equity, including advisory roles with Quartz Capital Partners Limited from 1997 to 2000, where Mr. Innes was Head of Corporate Finance and was responsible for managing the corporate finance department and leading the transactions undertaken by Quartz including IPOs, private placements and mergers and acquisitions; Baring Private Equity Limited in London and Singapore from 1995 to 1997, where he was involved in the setting up, recruiting of management and capital raising for an Asian media and communications private equity fund; and Baring Brothers & Co. Limited in London and Paris from 1984 to 1995, where he was involved in executing and advising on national and international mergers and acquisitions, but also IPOs and capital raising. Mr. Innes is a Chartered Accountant and a member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales. Mr. Innes has extensive experience in financing and managing technology companies. Our Board of Directors believes Mr. Innes' technical, financial and managerial background would be a valuable addition to our growth.

DR. ALAN COLMAN serves as a Director. Prior to the Share Exchange Agreement, Dr. Colman served as a Director of Singapore Volition since April 1, 2011 and as Chairman of the Scientific Advisory Board of Singapore Volition since March 5, 2011. Dr. Colman received a BA (1971), MA (1975) and PhD (1975) from Oxford University. Dr. Colman is currently a Visiting Scholar at the Harvard University Department of Stem Cell and Regenerative Biology. From 2007 to 2009, Dr. Colman served as the Executive Director of the Singapore Stem Cell Consortium. Concurrently, Dr. Colman was a Senior Lecturer of Regenerative Medicine at King's College, London, UK, from 2008 to 2009. Prior to joining the A*STAR Singapore Stem Cell Consortium, Dr. Colman was Chief Scientific Officer and then CEO for the Singaporean human embryonic stem cell company, ES Cell International from 2002 to 2007. Dr. Colman was the research director of the company PPL Therapeutics in Edinburgh, UK, from the late 1980s until 2002, where he was responsible for leading PPL's research program and also playing a role in PPL's financing rounds, culminating in its listing on the London Stock Exchange in 1998. The company attracted considerable media attention because of its participation in the technique of somatic nuclear transfer, which led to the world's first sheep cloned from an adult cell, Dolly, in 1996. Dr. Colman had a successful university career at the Universities of Oxford, Warwick, Birmingham (where he was Professor of Biochemistry) and London (as mentioned above). None of the above companies or organizations is a parent, subsidiary or other Affiliate of the Company. Dr. Colman's current interest is the development of human disease models using induced pluripotent stem cells. Dr. Colman has extensive experience in the molecular biology field where he has worked in the production of transgenic livestock using nuclear transfer, and human disease models. The Board of Directors appointed Dr. Colman a Director of the Company and a member of the Scientific Advisory Board on account of his work in biochemistry, stem cell research and pathology.

DR. JACOB MICALLEF serves as Chief Scientific Officer and Director of Belgian Volition. Prior to the Share Exchange Agreement he served as a Science Executive Officer of Belgian Volition since October 11, 2010, but was not otherwise involved with Singapore Volition. Dr. Micallef joined Cronos Therapeutics in 2004 and in 2006 Cronos was listed on the London Stock Exchange UK on AIM, becoming Valirx. Dr. Micallef continued to work as Technical Officer for Valirx, where he in-licensed HyperGenomics® and Nucleosomics® technologies and co-founded ValiBio SA., which is now a subsidiary of Singapore Volition. From 2004 to 2007, he taught "science and enterprise" to science research workers at four universities at CASS Business School before joining Cronos. In 2001, Dr. Micallef co-founded Gene Expression Technologies, after getting his MBA in 1999, where he successfully led the development of the chemistry of the GeneICE technology and implemented the manufacture of GeneICE molecules. He also played a major role in business development and procured a GeneICE contract with Bayer Pharmaceuticals. Over a 15-year period, starting in 1985, Dr. Micallef worked for the World Health Organization (WHO). While working for the WHO, Dr. Micallef developed new diagnostic products in the areas of reproductive health and cancer. In 1990 he commenced development of a new diagnostic technology for WHO which was launched in 1992 and supported 13 tests. Dr. Micallef also initiated and implemented the manufacture (previously outsourced to Abbott Diagnostics Inc.) and world-wide distribution of these products for WHO. Also in 1990, he started a not-for-profit WHO company, Immunometrics Ltd., which marketed and distributed diagnostic products worldwide. Dr. Jacob Micallef has 20 years of experience in research and development and the management of early stage biotechnical companies, including the manufacture of biotechnology products and the establishment of manufacturing operations. The Board of Directors believed that Dr. Micallef's prior work with WHO in the development of diagnostic products would continue to be an asset to us in his role as Chief Scientific Officer of our subsidiary, Belgian Volition.

DR. MARK ECCLESTON serves as Chief Scientific Officer of Hypergenomics Pte Limited. Prior to the Share Exchange Agreement Dr. Eccleston served as a Science Executive Officer of HyperGenomics Pte Limited since March 7, 2010, but was not otherwise involved with Singapore Volition. In 2010, Dr. Eccleston founded OncoLytika, which focuses on opportunity recognition and product/process innovation within start-ups as well as established companies, where his responsibilities are advising companies on business development and preclinical project management. From 2008

Dr. Eccleston held a program management position at Valirx Plc., where he ran multiple epigenetics-based diagnostic and therapeutic programs. Dr. Eccleston has also held various other roles in business and industry including: Chief Scientific Officer from 2005 to 2008 as consultant to Cambridge Applied Polymers, where he devised and managed multiple high value consultancy projects for clients including Cadburys, Kellogg's, Reckitt Benckiser, Proctor and Gamble, and well as a Spanish company specializing in non-woven (polymeric) fabric, Tesalca; and CEO of Vivamer Ltd. in a company spun out from Cambridge University where he was responsible for commercialization of drug delivery and imaging technologies based on extensive work in this area during his academic career. Mr. Eccleston is a biotechnology entrepreneur with over 18 years of experience in the sector, both in academia and in industry. In light of this and Dr. Eccleston's past work in biotechnology, epigenetics and diagnostics, Dr. Eccleston was appointed as a Chief Scientific Officer of our subsidiary HyperGenomics Pte Limited.

DR. HABIB SKAFF serves as a Director. Prior to the Share Exchange Agreement, Dr. Skaff served as a Singapore Volition Advisory Board Member of Singapore Volition between April 4, 2011 and May 31, 2014. Dr. Skaff co-founded Intezyne Technologies in 2004 and serves as that company's Chief Executive Officer, where he is responsible for establishing and implementing strategic planning for the future. Dr. Skaff works closely with the Chief Scientific Officer to develop and implement Intezyne's intellectual property strategy as well as establish alliances with potential partners. He is also responsible for Intezyne's fundraising through debt and equity financing and works closely with the CFO in this capacity. Dr. Skaff is the President and Chairman of the Board of Directors of Intezyne. Dr. Skaff currently serves as Chairman of Skaff Company, a company in the United States of America, a position he has had since 1999. He guides strategic planning but is not involved in day-to-day operations. In addition, since 2001, Dr. Skaff has co-authored 11 peer-reviewed scientific papers and is a co-inventor on 18 patents issued in the fields of chemistry, nanotechnology, and biotechnology. Dr. Skaff works as a synthetic chemist specializing in the area of nanotechnology; his doctoral studies focused on the design of organic and polymeric ligands for the encapsulation of semiconductor nanoparticles and modification of the physical, optical, electronic, and catalytic properties of the nanoparticles. Due to his extensive scholarly work and inventions in the fields of chemistry and biotechnology, the Board of Directors feels he is a valuable asset to the Company.

Family Relationship

We currently do not have any officers or directors of our Company who are related to each other.

Involvement in Certain Legal Proceedings

During the past ten years no director, executive officer, promoter or control person of VolitionRx, Singapore Volition, or any of its subsidiaries, has been involved in the following:

(1)

A petition under the Federal bankruptcy laws or any state insolvency law which was filed by or against, or a receiver, trustee, agent or similar officer was appointed by a court for the business or property of such person, or any partnership in which he was a general partner at or within two years before the time of such filing, or any corporation or business association in which he was an executive officer at or within two years before the time of such filing;

(2)

Such person was convicted in a criminal proceeding or is a named subject of a pending criminal proceeding (excluding traffic violations and other minor offenses);

(3)

Such person was the subject of any order, judgment, or decree, not subsequently reversed, suspended or vacated by a court of competent jurisdiction, permanently or temporarily enjoining him from, or otherwise limiting, the following activities:

i.

Acting as a futures commission merchant, introducing broker, commodity trading advisor, commodity pool operator, broker, leverage transaction merchant, any other person regulated by the Commodity Futures Trading Commission, associated person of any of the foregoing, or as an investment adviser, underwriter, broker or dealer in securities, affiliated person, director or employee of any investment company, bank, savings and loan association or insurance company, or engaging in or continuing any conduct or practice in connection with such activity;

ii.

Engaging in any type of business practice; or

iii.

Engaging in any activity in connection with the purchase or sale of any security or commodity or in connection with a violation of Federal or State securities laws or Federal commodities laws;

(4)

Such person was the subject of any order, judgment or decree, not subsequently reversed, suspended or vacated by a Federal or State authority barring, suspending or otherwise limiting for more than 60 days the right of such person to engage in any activity described in paragraph (3)(i) above, or to be associated with persons engaged in any such activity;

(5)

Such person was found by a court of competent jurisdiction in a civil action or by the Commission to have violated any Federal or State securities law, and the judgment in such civil action or finding by the Commission has not been subsequently reversed, suspended, or vacated;

(6)

Such person was found by a court of competent jurisdiction in a civil action or by the Commodity Futures Commission to have violated any Federal commodities law, and the judgment in such civil action or finding by the Commodity Futures Trading Commission has not been subsequently reversed, suspended or vacated;

(7)

Such person was the subject of, or a party to, any Federal or State judicial or administrative order, judgment, or finding, not subsequently reversed, suspended or vacated, relating to an alleged violation of:

i.

Any Federal or State securities or commodities law or regulation; or

ii.

Any law or regulation respecting financial institutions or insurance companies including, but not limited to, a temporary or permanent injunction, order of disgorgement or restitution, civil money penalty or temporary or permanent cease-and-desist order, or removal or prohibition order; or

iii.

Any law or regulation prohibiting mail or wire fraud or fraud in connection with any business entity; or

(8)

Such person was the subject of, or a party to, any sanction or order, not subsequently reversed, suspended or vacated by a self-regulatory organization (as defined in Section 3(a)(26) of the Exchange Act (15 U.S.C. 78c(a)(26))), any regulatory entity (as defined in Section 1(a)(29) of the Commodity Exchange Act (7 U.S.C. 1(a)(29))), or any equivalent or similar association, entity or organization that has disciplinary authority over its members or persons associated with a member

Code of Ethics

We have adopted a Code of Ethics, or the Code, that applies to our directors, officers and employees, including our Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer. A written copy of the Code is available on written request to our Corporate Secretary at c/o Corporate Secretary, VolitionRx Limited, 1 Scotts Road, #24-05 Shaw Centre, Singapore, 228208, at notice@volitionrx.com, or by facsimile at +32 8172 5651.

Compliance with Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act

Section 16(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 requires our directors and executive officers and persons who beneficially own more than ten percent of a registered class of our equity securities to file with the SEC initial reports of ownership and reports of change in ownership of our common stock and other equity securities. Officers, directors and greater than ten percent stockholders are required by SEC regulations to furnish us with copies of all Section 16(a) reports they file. Based solely upon a review of Forms 3 and 4 and amendments thereto furnished to us under Rule 16a-3(c) for the year ended December 31, 2013, Forms 5 and any amendments thereto furnished to us with respect to the year ended December 31, 2013, and the representations made by the reporting persons to us, we believe that during the year ended December 31, 2013, our executive officers and directors and all persons who own more than ten percent of a registered class of our equity securities have complied with all Section 16(a) filing requirements.

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION**Summary Compensation Table**

The following table sets forth the compensation paid to our executive officers, Singapore Volition and its subsidiaries, for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012. Unless otherwise specified, the term of each executive officer is set forth under that section entitled, Directors, Executive Officers, Promoters and Control Persons -- Term of Office.

Name and Principal Position	Year Ended	December	Salary	Bonus	Stock Awards	Option Awards	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation	Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Earnings	All Other Compensation
	31,								
Cameron Reynolds ⁽²⁾ President, CEO and Director of the Company; CEO and Director of Singapore Volition; Managing Director of Belgian Volition; and CEO and Director of HyperGenomics Pte Limited	2012	-0-	-0-	-0-	86,540	-0-	-0-	-0-	132,000
	2013	-0-	-0-	-0-	31,314	-0-	-0-	-0-	132,000
Dr Jacob Micallef ⁽³⁾ Chief Scientific Officer and Director of Belgian Volition	2012	-0-	-0-	-0-	239,540	-0-	-0-	-0-	104,266
	2013	-0-	-0-	-0-	31,314	-0-	-0-	-0-	102,470
Dr Mark Eccleston ⁽⁴⁾ Chief Scientific Officer of HyperGenomics Pte Limited	2012	-0-	-0-	-0-	239,540	-0-	-0-	-0-	105,042
	2013	-0-	-0-	-0-	31,314	-0-	-0-	-0-	100,457
Malcolm Lewin ⁽⁵⁾ CFO and Treasurer of the Company, CFO of Singapore Volition and Director of Belgian Volition	2012	-0-	-0-	-0-	43,270	-0-	-0-	-0-	69,000
	2013	-0-	-0-	-0-	15,658	-0-	-0-	-0-	78,000
Rodney Rootsart ⁽⁶⁾ Secretary of the Company,	2012	-0-	-0-	-0-	43,270	-0-	-0-	-0-	85,800
	2013	-0-	-0-	-0-	15,658	-0-	-0-	-0-	85,600

Administration and
Legal Officer of
Singapore Volition
and Secretary and
Director of Belgian
Volition

Jason Terrell ⁽⁷⁾	2012	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Chief Medical Officer and H e a d o f U S Operations	2013	-0-	-0-	-0-	198,560	-0-	-0-	-0-

(1)

All Option Awards have been calculated based upon the aggregate grant date fair value computed in accordance with ASC Topic 718.

(2)

Cameron Reynolds is currently the President, Chief Executive Officer and a Director of VolitionRx, the Chief Executive Officer and a Director of Singapore Volition, the Managing Director of Belgian Volition and the CEO and a Director of HyperGenomics Pte Limited.

Cameron Reynolds receives compensation pursuant to an agreement, or the Reynolds Consulting Agreement, dated September 6, 2010, entered into by and between Singapore Volition and PB Commodities Pte Limited, or PB Commodities. The Reynolds Consulting Agreement provides office space, office support staff, and consultancy services to Singapore Volition for the structuring, management, fundraising and development and implementation of its business plan. The term of the Reynolds Consulting Agreement is twelve months, commencing on September 1, 2010, with automatic extensions of twelve months and a three month notice required for termination of the Reynolds Consulting Agreement. As part of the Reynolds Consulting Agreement, Singapore Volition shall pay consultancy fees each month to PB Commodities for the services of Cameron Reynolds (see the following paragraph regarding Mr. Reynolds' Employment Agreement with PB Commodities). For the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, PB Commodities received \$132,000 and \$132,000, respectively, from Singapore Volition for the services of Mr. Reynolds, pursuant to the Reynolds Consulting Agreement. The following description of the Reynolds Consulting Agreement does not purport to summarize all terms and conditions thereof and is qualified in its entirety by reference to Exhibit 10.05.

Cameron Reynolds receives compensation from PB Commodities, as described in the previous paragraph, pursuant to the Reynolds Employment Agreement, or the Reynolds Employment Agreement, dated September 4, 2010, in exchange for serving as the executive officer of PB Commodities and performing consulting services on its behalf. The term of the Reynolds Employment Agreement is twelve (12) months, which shall be automatically extended for additional terms of two (2) months. Under the Reynolds Employment Agreement, Mr. Reynolds only performs consulting services to Volition (see previous paragraph). In exchange for these services, Mr. Reynolds received \$8,000 per month (increased to \$8,800 on April 1, 2014) from PB Commodities. For the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, Mr. Reynolds received \$132,000 and \$132,000, respectively, pursuant to the Reynolds Employment Agreement. Between January 1, 2011 and December 31, 2014 Mr. Reynolds also received a housing allowance of \$3,000 per month. For the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, Mr. Reynolds received \$36,000 and \$36,000, respectively, as a housing allowance included in the figures of \$132,000 and \$132,000 as compensation received by Mr. Reynolds for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively. The foregoing description of the Reynolds Employment Agreement does not purport to summarize all terms and conditions thereof and is qualified in its entirety by reference to Exhibit 10.06.

Effective January 1, 2015, Mr. Reynolds entered into a Consultancy Agreement with PB Commodities, or the Reynolds Consultancy Agreement, which superseded the Reynolds Employment Agreement. Mr. Reynolds receives compensation from PB Commodities under the Reynolds Consultancy Agreement in exchange for serving as a consultant to PB Commodities and performing consultancy services on its behalf. The Reynolds Consultancy Agreement continues until terminated by either party providing not less than two months' notice. In exchange for these services Mr. Reynolds receives \$6,500 per month from PB Commodities. Commencing the month following the up-listing of the Company to the NYSE MKT or NASDAQ, this amount will increase to \$8,000 per month. The foregoing description of the Reynolds Employment Agreement does not purport to summarize all terms and conditions thereof and is qualified in its entirety by reference to Exhibit 10.25.

Cameron Reynolds receives compensation from VolitionRx pursuant to an Executive Employment Agreement, or the Reynolds Executive Employment Agreement, effective as of January 1, 2015, in exchange for serving as the executive officer of VolitionRx. The term of the Reynolds Executive Employment Agreement is three (3) years, which shall be automatically extended for successive periods of two (2) years. In exchange for his services, Mr. Reynolds receives £4,500.00 GBP per month from VolitionRx. Commencing the month following the up-listing of the Company to the NYSE MKT or NASDAQ, this amount will increase to £10,000 GBP per month. Mr. Reynolds is also entitled to the use of a residential apartment in Namur, Belgium, as leased by the Company. The foregoing description of the Reynolds Employment Agreement does not purport to summarize all terms and conditions thereof and is qualified in its entirety by reference to Exhibit 10.26.

On November 25, 2011, Cameron Reynolds was granted an option to purchase 120,000 shares of common stock of VolitionRx under the 2011 Equity Incentive Plan, or the Plan, dated November 17, 2011. None of these options have been exercised. See note (8) below for a discussion of the terms of options granted under the Plan and the calculation of the market value of options granted under the Plan.

Dr. Jacob Micallef is currently the Chief Scientific Officer and a Director of Belgian Volition. There are no employment agreements by and between Dr. Micallef and Belgian Volition.

Dr. Micallef receives compensation pursuant to a consultancy agreement, or the 2015 Micallef Agreement, dated January 1, 2015, entered into by and between VolitionRx and Borlaug Limited, or Borlaug. Under the terms of the 2015 Agreement, Borlaug will make available to VolitionRx the services of Dr. Micallef to (i) manage VolitionRx's intellectual property portfolio and file new patents as required by VolitionRx; (ii) provide project management for VolitionRx diagnostic development programs; and (iii) identify and pursue business development opportunities for VolitionRx. The 2015 Micallef Agreement commenced effective January 1, 2015, and continues until terminated as provided in the 2015 Micallef Agreement. In exchange for such services, VolitionRx is to pay Borlaug a monthly fee of £6,000 GBP. Commencing the month following the up-listing of the Company to the NYSE MKT or NASDAQ, this amount will increase to £8,333.33 GBP per month. Effective January 1, 2015, the 2015 Micallef Agreement superseded the consultancy agreement, dated January 1, 2011, entered into by and between Belgian Volition and Borlaug, pursuant to which Borlaug received a monthly fee of £5,467 GBP (which increased to £6,014 GBP on April 1, 2014), and for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, Borlaug received \$102,470 and \$104,200, respectively. The foregoing description of the 2015 Micallef Agreement does not purport to summarize all terms and conditions thereof and is qualified in its entirety by reference to Exhibit 10.27.

On November 25, 2011, Dr. Micallef was granted an option to purchase 120,000 shares of common stock of VolitionRx under the Plan. This option has subsequently been assigned to Borlaug. Dr. Micallef is a controlling director of Borlaug and has voting and dispositive control over shares of VolitionRx's common stock held by Borlaug and shares issuable upon the exercise of stock purchase options and stock purchase warrants. On December 3, 2012, Borlaug was granted an option to purchase 50,000 shares of common stock of VolitionRx under the Plan. None of these options have been exercised. See note (8) below for a discussion of the terms of options granted under the Plan and the calculation of fair market value of options granted under the Plan.

(4)

Dr. Mark Eccleston is currently the Chief Scientific Officer of HyperGenomics Pte Limited. There are no employment agreements by and between Dr. Eccleston and HyperGenomics Pte Limited.

Dr. Eccleston receives compensation pursuant to a Consultancy Services Agreement, or the Eccleston Agreement, dated October 1, 2010, entered into by and between Singapore Volition and Oncolytika Limited, or Oncolytika. Under the terms of the Eccleston Agreement, Oncolytika, which is represented by Dr. Eccleston, will (i) provide project management services for Singapore Volition's diagnostic development programs; and (ii) identify and pursue business development opportunities for the Singapore Volition group and its Nucleosomics® and HyperGenomics® technologies. The Eccleston Agreement commenced effective October 1, 2010, and continues until terminated by one month's written notice by either party in the event of a material breach of the Eccleston Agreement. In exchange for such services, Singapore Volition is to pay Oncolytika a monthly fee of £5,300 GBP (approximately \$7,000 USD). For the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, Oncolytika received \$100,457 and \$105,042, respectively. The foregoing description of the Eccleston Agreement does not purport to summarize all terms and conditions thereof and is qualified in its entirety by reference to Exhibit 10.10.

On November 25, 2011, Dr. Eccleston was granted an option to purchase 120,000 shares of common stock of VolitionRx under the Plan. This option has subsequently been assigned to Oncolytika. Dr. Eccleston is a controlling director of Oncolytika and has voting and dispositive control over shares of the Company's common stock held by Oncolytika and shares issuable to Oncolytika upon the exercise of stock purchase options and stock purchase warrants. On December 3, 2012, Oncolytika was granted an option to purchase 50,000 shares of common stock of VolitionRx under the Plan. None of these options have been exercised. See note (8) below for a discussion of the terms of options granted under the Plan and the calculation of fair market value of options granted under the Plan.

(5)

Malcolm Lewin is currently the CFO and Treasurer of VolitionRx, the CFO of Singapore Volition and a Director of Volition. There are no employment agreements by and between Malcolm Lewin and VolitionRx or Singapore Volition. Malcolm Lewin receives no compensation in exchange for his services as an executive officer of VolitionRx.

Malcolm Lewin receives compensation in exchange for his services as an executive officer of Singapore Volition Consultancy Agreement, or the Lewin Consultancy Agreement, entered into by and between Singapore Volition and Malcolm Lewin dated July 10, 2011, pursuant to which Mr. Lewin shall serve as Chief Financial Officer of Singapore Volition and to devote at least twelve (12) days per month to carry out the duties as Chief Financial Officer. According to the Lewin Consultancy Agreement, Mr. Lewin's term as Chief Financial Officer shall commence on July 15, 2011 and shall terminate upon Mr. Lewin's resignation or commitment of a material breach of the Lewin Consultancy Agreement, or upon written notice by either party. In exchange for such services, Singapore Volition paid Mr. Lewin a monthly fee of \$6,500 for the period from January 1, 2012 to June 30, 2012 and a monthly fee of \$6,500 for the period from July 1, 2012 to December 31, 2013. For the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, Mr. Lewin received \$78,000 and \$69,000, respectively, pursuant to the Lewin Consultancy Agreement. The foregoing description of the Lewin Consultancy Agreement purport to summarize all terms and conditions thereof and is qualified in its entirety by reference to Exhibit 10.16.

On November 25, 2011, Malcolm Lewin was granted an option to purchase 60,000 shares of common stock of VolitionRx under the Plan. As of December 31, 2013, none of the options which had vested had been exercised. On July 15, 2013, Malcolm Lewin resigned from the Company and the option to purchase 60,000 shares of common stock of VolitionRx expired in accordance with its terms. See note (8) below for a discussion of the terms of options granted under the Plan and the calculation of fair market value of options granted under the Plan.

(6)

Rodney Rootsart is currently the Secretary of VolitionRx, the Administration and Legal Officer of Singapore VolitionRx, the Secretary and a Director of Belgian Volition.

Rodney Rootsart receives compensation from VolitionRx pursuant to an Employment Agreement, or the 2015 Employment Agreement, effective as of January 1, 2015, in exchange for serving as the Corporate Secretary of VolitionRx. The term of the 2015 Rootsart Employment Agreement is three (3) years, which shall be automatically extended in successive periods of two (2) years. In exchange for his services, Mr. Rootsart shall receive £4,500.00 GBP per month from VolitionRx. Commencing the month following the up-listing of the Company to the NYSE MKT or NASDAQ, the amount will increase to £6,666.66 GBP per month. Effective January 1, 2015, the 2015 Rootsart Employment Agreement superseded the agreement, dated August 6, 2010, entered into by and between Singapore Volition and PB Commodities, the Employment Agreement, dated September 4, 2010, pursuant to which Mr. Rootsart received \$6,000 per month (increased to \$6,600 on April 1, 2014), and for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, Mr. Rootsart received \$72,000 and \$72,000, respectively. The foregoing description of the 2015 Rootsart Employment Agreement purport to summarize all terms and conditions thereof and is qualified in its entirety by reference to Exhibit 10.28.

Mining House Limited, or Mining House, provides consultancy and office support services to Singapore Volition for GBP (approximately \$2,300 USD) per month commencing on November 1, 2010; additionally, Singapore Volition is required to pay for all reasonable expenses incurred by Mining House in providing these services. For the year ended December 31, 2013, Singapore Volition paid approximately \$40,050 to Mining House split between \$27,700 for consultancy and office support services and \$12,850 for expenses. For the year ended December 31, 2012, Singapore Volition paid approximately \$33,700 to Mining House split between \$27,700 for consultancy and office support services and \$6,000 for expenses. By reason of his directorship of Mining House, Mr. Rootsart is deemed to have received compensation in the form of one half (1/2) of the consultancy and office support services received by Mining House with Mr. Laith Reynolds for the years ended December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012. For the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, Mr. Rootsart is deemed to have received \$13,600 and \$13,800, respectively, from Mining House pursuant to no written agreement by and between Mining House and Singapore Volition setting forth the terms of this arrangement.

On November 25, 2011, Rodney Rootsart was granted an option to purchase 60,000 shares of common stock of VolitionRx under the Plan. None of these options have been exercised. See note (8) below for a discussion of the terms of the options granted under the Plan and the calculation of fair market value of options granted under the Plan.

(7)

Jason Terrell is currently the Chief Medical Officer of VolitionRx and Head of U.S. Operations. There are no employment agreements by and between Jason Terrell and VolitionRx. Jason Terrell receives no compensation in exchange for his services as an executive officer of VolitionRx.

Jason Terrell receives compensation for services to VolitionRx through a warrant agreement entered into as of March 20, 2013. Under the terms of the warrant he is entitled to subscribe for 200,000 shares of common stock at an exercise price of \$2.47. The warrants are to expire three years after vesting. 25,000 warrants vested immediately on March 20, 2013. The remaining 175,000 warrants are to vest on the date of VolitionRx signing an agreement to commence a clinical trial of VolitionRx's proprietary screening kits and devices for the detection of certain diseases in the United States. A further 25,000 warrants are to vest upon VolitionRx signing a second U.S. clinical trial agreement. 50,000 warrants are to vest on the date VolitionRx receives approval from the FDA for the sale and distribution in the United States of its first proprietary screening kit or device.

detection of a certain disease. A further 50,000 warrants are to vest upon the receipt of FDA approval for the distribution in the United States of its second proprietary screening kit or device for the detection of a certain disease different from the first proprietary screening kit. 25,000 warrants are to vest on the date of VolitionRx signing an agreement with a laboratory/group certified through the CLIA for the use of VolitionRx's proprietary screening kits and devices for the detection of certain diseases in humans in the United States.

We have calculated the fair market value of the 25,000 warrants that vested immediately at \$57,046 using the Black-Scholes Option Pricing Model using the following assumptions: three year term, \$2.48 stock price, \$2.47 exercise price, 239% volatility, 0.38% risk free rate. We carried out a remeasurement of the 175,000 unvested warrants as at December 31, 2016 in accordance with ASC 505. We estimated that the vesting of these warrants will take place over the three-year period ending December 31, 2016. The unvested warrants were remeasured at \$417,625 using the Black-Scholes Option Pricing Model using the following assumptions: three-year term, \$2.48 stock price, \$2.47 exercise price, 239% volatility, 0.78% risk free rate. None of the warrants which have vested have been exercised.

(8)

November 25, 2011 Grants: Under the terms of the Plan, each of the options granted on November 25, 2011 vest in equal installments according to the following schedule: (i) on May 25, 2012 and November 25, 2012 at an exercise price of \$3.00 per share, (ii) on May 25, 2013 and November 25, 2013 at an exercise price of \$4.00 per share and (iii) on May 25, 2014 and November 25, 2014 at an exercise price of \$5.00 per share. The options shall expire three (3) years after the date of grant.

We have calculated the estimated fair market value of the options granted on November 25, 2011 using the Black-Scholes Option Pricing model and the following assumptions: stock price at valuation of \$1.20; expected term of 3.5 years; exercise price of \$3.00 to \$5.00; a risk free interest rate of 0.41% for the options which vest on May 25, 2012 and November 25, 2012 and a risk free interest rate of 0.93% for the options which vest between May 25, 2013 and November 25, 2014; a dividend yield of 0% and volatility of 174%.

December 3, 2012 Grants: Under the terms of the Plan, each of the options granted on December 3, 2012 vest immediately on December 3, 2012 at an exercise price of \$3.01 per share. The options shall expire three (3) years after the date of grant.

We have calculated the estimated fair market value of the options granted on December 3, 2012 using the Black-Scholes Option Pricing model and the following assumptions: stock price at valuation of \$3.15; expected term of 3 years; exercise price of \$3.01; a risk free interest rate of 0.34%, a dividend yield of 0% and volatility of 251%.

Narrative Disclosure to Summary Compensation Table

As at December 31, 2013 and 2012, none of VolitionRx, Singapore Volition or its subsidiaries, had any compensation arrangements, including payments to be received from VolitionRx, Singapore Volition or its subsidiaries with respect to any executive officer, that would result in payments to such person because of his or her resignation, retirement, termination of employment with VolitionRx, Singapore Volition or its subsidiaries, any change in control, or a change in the person's responsibilities following a change in control of VolitionRx, Singapore Volition or its subsidiaries.

Outstanding Equity Awards

The following table sets forth the outstanding equity awards for the executive officers of VolitionRx, Singapore Volition and its subsidiaries as of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013.

OUTSTANDING EQUITY AWARDS AT FISCAL YEAR-END

Name	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#)exercisable	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#)unexercisable	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#)	Option Exercise Price (\$)	Option Expiration Date	Number of Shares or Units of Stock that have not Vested (#)	Market Value of Stock that Have not Vested (\$)	Equity Incentive Plan Awards:	Equity Plan Awards: Number of Shares, Units or Rights that have not Vested (#)
								Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#)exercisable	
Cameron Reynolds ⁽¹⁾	20,000	-0-	-0-	\$3.00	May 25, 2015	-0-	-0-	-0-	
	20,000	0	-0-	\$3.00	November 25, 2015	-0-	-0-	-0-	
	20,000	-0-	-0-	\$4.00	May 25, 2016	-0-	-0-	-0-	
	20,000	-0-	-0-	\$4.00	November 25, 2016	-0-	-0-	-0-	
	-0-	-0-	20,000	\$5.00	May 25, 2017	-0-	-0-	-0-	
	-0-	-0-	20,000	\$5.00	November 25, 2017	-0-	-0-	-0-	
Dr. Jacob Micallef ⁽²⁾	20,000	-0-	-0-	\$3.00	May 25, 2015	-0-	-0-	-0-	
	20,000	-0-	-0-	\$3.00	November 25, 2015	-0-	-0-	-0-	
	50,000	-0-	-0-	\$3.01	December 3, 2015	-0-	-0-	-0-	
	20,000	-0-	-0-	\$4.00	May 25, 2016	-0-	-0-	-0-	
	20,000	-0-	-0-	\$4.00		-0-	-0-	-0-	

Edgar Filing: PRUDENTIAL INVESTMENT PORTFOLIOS 2 - Form 40-17G

					November 25, 2016			
	-0-	-0-	20,000	\$5.00	May 25, 2017	-0-	-0-	-0-
	-0-	-0-	20,000	\$5.00	November 25, 2017	-0-	-0-	-0-
Dr. Mark Eccleston ⁽³⁾	20,000	-0-	-0-	\$3.00	May 25,2015	-0-	-0-	-0-
	20,000	-0-	-0-	\$3.00	November 25, 2015	-0-	-0-	-0-
	50,000	-0-	-0-	\$3.01	December 3, 2015	-0-	-0-	-0-
	20,000	-0-	-0-	\$4.00	May 25, 2016	-0-	-0-	-0-
	20,000	-0-	-0-	\$4.00	November 25, 2016	-0-	-0-	-0-
	-0-	-0-	20,000	\$5.00	May 25, 2017	-0-	-0-	-0-
	-0-	-0-	20,000	\$5.00	November 25, 2017	-0-	-0-	-0-

Edgar Filing: PRUDENTIAL INVESTMENT PORTFOLIOS 2 - Form 40-17G

Malcolm Lewin ⁽⁴⁾	10,000	-0-	-0-	\$3.00	May 25, 2015	-0-	-0-	-0-
	10,000	-0-	-0-	\$3.00	November 25, 2015	-0-	-0-	-0-
	10,000	-0-	-0-	\$4.00	May 25, 2016	-0-	-0-	-0-
	10,000	-0-	-0-	\$4.00	November 25, 2016	-0-	-0-	-0-
	-0-	-0-	10,000	\$5.00	May 25, 2017	-0-	-0-	-0-
	-0-	-0-	10,000	\$5.00	November 25, 2017	-0-	-0-	-0-
Rodney G. Rootsart ⁽⁵⁾	10,000	-0-	-0-	\$3.00	May 25, 2015	-0-	-0-	-0-
	10,000	-0-	-0-	\$3.00	November 25, 2015	-0-	-0-	-0-
	10,000	-0-	-0-	\$4.00	May 25, 2016	-0-	-0-	-0-
	10,000	-0-	-0-	\$4.00	November 25, 2016	-0-	-0-	-0-
	-0-	-0-	10,000	\$5.00	May 25, 2017	-0-	-0-	-0-
	-0-	-0-	10,000	\$5.00	November 25, 2017	-0-	-0-	-0-
Jason Terrell ⁽⁶⁾	25,000	-0-	-0-	\$2.47	March 20, 2016	-0-	-0-	-0-
	-0-	-0-	25,000	\$2.47	Jun 20, 2017*	-0-	-0-	-0-
	-0-	-0-	25,000	\$2.47	Dec 20, 2017*	-0-	-0-	-0-
	-0-	-0-	25,000	\$2.47	Sep 20, 2018*	-0-	-0-	-0-
	-0-	-0-	50,000	\$2.47	Dec 20, 2018*	-0-	-0-	-0-

-0-	-0-	50,000	\$2.47	Dec 20, 2019*	-0-	-0-	-0-
-----	-----	--------	--------	------------------	-----	-----	-----

* Estimates only. See note (6) below.

(1)

On November 25, 2011, Cameron Reynolds was granted an option to purchase 120,000 shares of common VolitionRx under the Plan. See the footnotes to the section entitled Summary Compensation Table above for discussion of each of the options granted under the Plan.

(2)

On November 25, 2011, Dr Micallef was granted an option to purchase 120,000 shares of common stock of VolitionRx under the Plan. This option has subsequently been assigned to Borlaug. On December 3, 2012, Borlaug was granted an option to purchase 50,000 shares of common stock of VolitionRx under the Plan. See the footnotes to the section entitled Summary Compensation Table above for further discussion of each of the options granted under the Plan.

(3)

On November 25, 2011, Dr Eccleston was granted an option to purchase 120,000 shares of common stock of VolitionRx under the Plan. This option has subsequently been assigned to Oncolytika. On December 3, 2012, Oncolytika was granted an option to purchase 50,000 shares of common stock of VolitionRx under the Plan. See the footnotes to the section entitled Summary Compensation Table above for further discussion of each of the options granted under the Plan.

(4)

On November 25, 2011, Malcolm Lewin was granted an option to purchase 60,000 shares of common stock of VolitionRx under the Plan. See the footnotes to the section entitled Summary Compensation Table above for further discussion of the options granted under the Plan.

(5)

On November 25, 2011, Rodney Rootsart was granted an option to purchase 60,000 shares of common stock of VolitionRx under the Plan. See the footnotes to the section entitled "Summary Compensation Table" above for further discussion of the options granted under the Plan.

(6)

On March 20, 2013, Jason Terrell was granted a warrant to purchase 200,000 shares of common stock of VolitionRx with an exercise price of \$2.47 per share. See the footnotes to the section entitled "Summary Compensation Table" above for a discussion of each of the warrants granted to Mr. Terrell.

Long-Term Incentive Plans

As at December 31, 2013 and 2012, there were no arrangements or plans in which VolitionRx, Singapore VolitionRx or its subsidiaries provided pension, retirement or similar benefits for directors or executive officers.

Compensation Committee

As at December 31, 2013 and 2012, none of VolitionRx, Singapore VolitionRx or its subsidiaries had a compensation committee of the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors as a whole determined executive compensation.

Compensation of Directors

The compensation paid to executive officers who were also directors for all services rendered in all capacities to VolitionRx, Singapore VolitionRx and its subsidiaries for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013 is set forth in the section entitled "Executive Compensation" Summary Compensation Table. No executive officer is paid compensation for services as a director.

The following table sets forth the compensation paid to the directors who were not executive officers of VolitionRx, Singapore VolitionRx for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013. Unless otherwise specified, the term of each director is that as set forth in the section entitled "Directors and Executive Officers-- Term of Office."

Director Compensation Table

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash	Stock Awards	Option Awards⁽¹⁾	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation	Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Earnings	All Other Compensation
	(\$)	(\$)	(\$)	(\$)	(\$)	(\$)
Guy Innes ⁽²⁾	25,000	-0-	7,829	-0-	-0-	-0-
Dr. Martin Faulkes ⁽³⁾	90,000	-0-	7,829	-0-	-0-	-0-
Dr. Satu Vainikka ⁽⁴⁾	9,375	-0-	2,535	-0-	-0-	-0-
Dr. Alan Colman ⁽⁵⁾	72,000	7,000	7,829	-0-	-0-	6,000

(1)

All Option Awards have been calculated based upon the aggregate grant date fair value computed in accordance with ASC Topic 718.

(2)

Guy Innes is currently a Director of VolitionRx and Singapore Volition. There are no employment agreements between Guy Innes and VolitionRx.

Guy Innes receives compensation in exchange for his services as a Director of Singapore Volition pursuant to the Letter of Appointment as Non-Executive Director with Guy Innes, or the Innes Letter of Appointment, entered into with Singapore Volition on September 23, 2010, pursuant to which Mr. Innes shall serve as a non-executive director commencing on August 18, 2010 and terminating upon written notice by either party, removal from office by resolution of the stockholders or upon his office as director being vacated. In exchange for his services, he shall receive \$6,250 per quarter following the admission of the shares of Singapore Volition to a recognized exchange, per the terms set forth in the letter. This amount became payable by VolitionRx upon completion of the Share Exchange Agreement which closed on October 6, 2011. The foregoing description of the Innes Letter of Appointment does not purport to summarize all the conditions thereof and is qualified in its entirety by reference to Exhibit 10.09.

Additionally, on November 25, 2011, Guy Innes was granted an option to purchase 30,000 shares of common VolitionRx under the Plan. See note 8 to the section entitled Summary Compensation Table above for further details of the options granted under the Plan.

(3)

Dr. Martin Faulkes is currently a Director of VolitionRx, Singapore Volition and Belgian Volition. There are no employment agreements by and between Dr. Martin Faulkes and VolitionRx or Belgian Volition.

Dr. Martin Faulkes receives compensation in exchange for his services as a Director of Singapore Volition pursuant to his Letter of Appointment as Executive Chairman with Dr. Martin Faulkes, or the Faulkes Letter of Appointment, entered into with Singapore Volition on July 13, 2011, pursuant to which Dr. Faulkes shall serve as executive chairman of the Board of Directors of Singapore Volition commencing on March 22, 2011 for a term of three (3) years and terminating upon the expiration of notice by either party, removal from office by resolution of the stockholders or upon his office as Executive Chairman being vacated. In exchange for his services, he shall receive an annual fee of \$90,000 to commence following the admission of shares of Singapore Volition to a recognized exchange and Singapore Volition being sufficiently funded in the opinion of the Board. If the Board believes that VolitionRx is not sufficiently funded, Dr. Faulkes shall receive \$6,250 per quarter until VolitionRx is sufficiently funded. This amount became payable by VolitionRx upon completion of the Share Exchange Agreement which closed on October 6, 2011.

On July 13, 2011, Singapore Volition entered into a Warrant Agreement with Dr. Faulkes to grant warrants to purchase up to 250,000 shares of Singapore Volition at an exercise price of \$1.05 per share, per the terms set forth in the agreement. Pursuant to the terms of the Share Exchange Agreement which closed on October 6, 2011 the warrants of Singapore Volition became a warrant of VolitionRx. The warrants shall vest on July 13, 2011 and shall expire on July 13, 2016. As of the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, 0 and 0 of these warrants have been exercised, respectively. The Company has calculated the estimated fair market value of the warrants granted to Dr. Faulkes as \$244,395 using the Black-Scholes Option Pricing model and the following assumptions: stock price at valuation, \$1.00; expected term of five years; exercise price of \$1.05, a risk free interest rate of 1.45%, a dividend yield of 0% and volatility of 190%. The foregoing description of the Faulkes Letter of Appointment does not purport to summarize all terms and conditions thereof and is qualified in its entirety by reference to Exhibit 10.17.

Additionally, on November 25, 2011, Dr. Faulkes was granted an option to purchase 30,000 shares of common VolitionRx under the Plan. See note 8 to the section entitled Summary Compensation Table above for further details of the options granted under the Plan.

(4)

Dr. Satu Vainikka is a former Director of VolitionRx, Belgian Volition and Singapore Volition. On April 1, 2011, she resigned from all positions with Belgian Volition, on October 7, 2011, she resigned from all positions with S

Volition, and on May 15, 2013, she resigned from all positions with VolitionRx. Dr. Satu Vainikka received compensation in exchange for her services as a Director of VolitionRx or Belgian Volition. There are no employment agreements by and between Dr. Satu Vainikka and VolitionRx or Belgian Volition.

Dr. Satu Vainikka received compensation in exchange for her services as a Director of Singapore Volition pursuant to her Letter of Appointment as Non-Executive Director with Satu Vainikka, or the Vainikka Letter of Appointment, entered into with Singapore Volition on September 22, 2010, pursuant to which Dr. Vainikka shall serve as a non-executive director commencing on October 11, 2010 and terminating upon written notice by either party, removal from office by resolution of the stockholders or upon her office as director being vacated. In exchange for her services, she shall receive \$60,000 per calendar quarter following the admission of the shares of Singapore Volition to a recognized exchange, per the terms set forth in the letter. The foregoing description of the Vainikka Letter of Appointment does not purport to summarize the terms and conditions thereof and is qualified in its entirety by reference to Exhibit 10.08.

On November 25, 2011, Dr. Vainikka was granted an option to purchase 30,000 shares of common stock of Volition under the Plan. See note 8 to the section entitled "Summary Compensation Table" above for further discussion of the option granted under the Plan.

(5)

Dr. Alan Colman is currently a Director of VolitionRx and Singapore Volition.

Dr. Alan Colman receives compensation in exchange for his services as a Director of Singapore Volition pursuant to a certain Letter of Appointment as Non-Executive Director with Dr. Alan Colman, or the Colman Letter of Appointment, entered into with Singapore Volition on May 25, 2011, pursuant to which Dr. Colman shall serve as a non-executive director of Singapore Volition commencing on April 1, 2011 and terminating upon written notice by either party, removal from office by resolution of the stockholders or upon his office as director being vacated. In exchange for his services, Dr. Colman will receive \$6,000 per month in cash or stock or a combination of both, at his sole discretion. This amount became payable by VolitionRx upon completion of the Share Exchange Agreement which closed on October 6, 2011.

On April 1, 2011, Singapore Volition entered into a Warrant Agreement with Dr. Colman pursuant to which he was granted warrants to purchase up to 100,000 shares of Singapore Volition at an exercise price of \$0.50 per share, per the terms set forth in the agreement. Pursuant to the terms of the Share Exchange Agreement which closed on October 6, 2011, the warrant of Singapore Volition became a warrant of VolitionRx. The warrants shall vest on April 1, 2011 and shall expire on April 1, 2016. As of the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, 0 and 0 of these warrants have been exercised, respectively. We have calculated the estimated fair market value of the warrants granted to Dr. Colman as \$48,431 using the Black-Scholes Option Pricing model and the following assumptions: stock price at valuation, \$0.50; expected term of 5 years, exercise price of \$0.50, a risk free interest rate of 2.24%, a dividend yield of 0% and volatility of 19%. The foregoing description of the Colman Letter of Appointment does not purport to summarize all terms and conditions of the agreement and is qualified in its entirety by reference to Exhibit 10.12.

Additionally, on November 25, 2011, Dr. Colman was granted an option to purchase 30,000 shares of common stock of VolitionRx under the Plan. See note 8 to the section entitled "Summary Compensation Table" above for further details regarding the options granted under the Plan.

Security Holders Recommendations to Board of Directors

Stockholders can direct communications to our Secretary, Rodney Rootsart, at our executive offices. However, we appreciate all comments from stockholders, we may not be able to individually respond to all communications. We will endeavor to address stockholder questions and concerns in our press releases and documents filed with the SEC so that all stockholders have access to information about us at the same time. Mr. Rootsart collects and evaluates all stockholder communications. All communications addressed to our directors and executive officers will be reviewed by those officers unless the communication is clearly frivolous.

SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT

The following table sets forth certain information concerning the number of shares of our common stock owned by us as of September 30, 2014, by VolitionRX directors, officers and 5% owners: (i) each of our and our subsidiaries; (ii) each of our and our subsidiaries named executive officers; and (iii) each person or group known by us to own more than 5% of our outstanding shares of common stock. Unless otherwise indicated, the stockholders listed possess sole voting and investment power with respect to the shares they own.

We have based percentage ownership of our common stock prior to this offering on 14,308,960 shares of common stock issued and outstanding, 778,096 shares issuable upon the exercise of options within 60 days, and 3,340,924 shares issuable upon the exercise of stock purchase warrants within 60 days as of September 30, 2014. Percentage ownership of our common stock after this offering is based on the sale of _____ shares of common stock by us in this offering.

We have determined beneficial ownership in accordance with the rules of the SEC and the information is not necessarily indicative of beneficial ownership for any other purpose. Unless otherwise indicated below, to our knowledge, the individuals and entities named in the table have sole voting and sole investment power with respect to all shares that they beneficially own, subject to community property laws where applicable. In computing the number of shares of our common stock beneficially owned by a person and the percentage ownership of that person, we deemed outstanding shares of our common stock subject to options and warrants held by that person that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of September 30, 2014. We did not deem these shares outstanding, however, for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of any other person.

Name and Address of Beneficial Owner	Shares Beneficially		Shares Beneficially Owned	
	Owned Prior to the Offering Shares	Percentage	Prior to the Offering Shares	Percentage
Rodney Rootsart (1) 1 Scotts Road, #24-05 Shaw Centre Singapore 228208	1,064,088	7.40%	1,064,088	
Dr. Martin Faulkes (2) Eastwoods, The Chase Oxshott Surrey, UK KT22 0HR	1,379,101	9.42%	1,379,101	
Guy Innes (3) Titsey Place Oxted, UK, RH8 0SD	1,464,534	9.99%	1,464,534	
Cameron Reynolds (4) 1 Scotts Road, #24-05 Shaw Centre Singapore 228208	1,223,516	8.48%	1,223,516	
Dr. Alan Colman (5) 156 Gibraltar Crescent Singapore 759588	196,937	1.36%	196,937	
Dr. Jacob Micallef (6) 1 Scotts Road, #24-05 Shaw Centre Singapore 228208	289,746	2.00%	289,746	
Dr. Mark Eccleston(7) 1 Scotts Road, #24-05 Shaw Centre Singapore 228208	274,318	1.89%	274,318	
Jason Terrell (8) 500 Painted Horse Trl Burnet, TX 7861, USA	136,364	0.95%	136,364	
Dr. Habib Skaff (9) 1 Scotts Road, #24-05 Shaw Centre	41,723	0.29%	41,723	

Edgar Filing: PRUDENTIAL INVESTMENT PORTFOLIOS 2 - Form 40-17G

Singapore 228208 Mike O Connell (10)	0	0.00%	0
1 Scotts Road, #24-05 Shaw Centre			
Singapore 228208 All Officers and Directors as a Group	6,070,327	38.48%	6,070,327
(10 Persons)			
Concord International, Inc. (11)	1,004,088	7.02%	1,004,088
1 Scotts Road, #24-05 Shaw Centre			
Singapore 228208 Cotterford Company Limited (12)	1,446,546	9.84%	1,446,546
Alma House, 7 Circular Road, Douglas			
Isle of Man, IM1 1AF			
United Kingdom			

(1)

Rodney Rootsart is VolitionRx's Secretary. Mr. Rootsart is also the Administrative and Legal Officer of Volition and the Secretary and a Director of Belgian Volition. Mr. Rootsart's beneficial ownership includes 60,000 shares of common stock and 60,000 shares issuable upon the exercise of stock purchase options which vested on May 2, 2012, November 25, 2012, May 25, 2013, November 25, 2013, May 25, 2014 and November 25, 2014 under the 2011 Incentive Plan dated November 17, 2011. Further, Rodney Rootsart is a controlling director of Concord International, Inc. and has voting and dispositive control over the 1,004,088 shares of common stock beneficially owned by Concord International, Inc. Cameron Reynolds is a potential beneficiary.

(2)

Dr. Martin Faulkes is a Director of VolitionRx, Singapore Volition and Belgian Volition. Dr. Faulkes' beneficial ownership includes: 1,041,067 shares of common stock; 250,000 shares issuable upon the exercise of stock purchase warrants which vested on July 13, 2011; 30,000 shares issuable upon the exercise of stock purchase options, which vested on May 25, 2012, November 25, 2012, May 25, 2013, November 25, 2013, May 25, 2014 and November 25, 2014 under the 2011 Equity Incentive Plan dated November 17, 2011; and 58,034 shares issuable upon the exercise of stock purchase warrants.

(3)

Guy Innes is a Director of VolitionRx and Singapore Volition. Mr. Innes' beneficial ownership includes: 1,120,190 shares of common stock; 100,000 shares issuable upon the exercise of stock purchase warrants which vested on March 2, 2011; 30,000 shares issuable upon the exercise of stock purchase options which vested on May 25, 2012, November 25, 2012, May 25, 2013, November 25, 2013, May 25, 2014 and November 25, 2014 under the 2011 Equity Incentive Plan dated November 17, 2011; and 214,337 shares issuable upon the exercise of stock purchase warrants.

(4)

Cameron Reynolds is VolitionRx's President, Chief Executive Officer and a member of the Board of Directors. Mr. Reynolds is also the Chief Executive Officer and a Director of Singapore Volition, the Managing Director of Volition, and Chief Executive Officer and a Director of HyperGenomics Pte Limited. Mr. Reynolds' beneficial ownership includes: 1,102,344 shares of common stock; 120,000 shares issuable upon the exercise of stock purchase options which vested on May 25, 2012, November 25, 2012, May 25, 2013, November 25, 2013, May 25, 2014 and November 25, 2014 under the 2011 Equity Incentive Plan dated November 17, 2011; and 1,172 shares issuable upon the exercise of stock purchase warrants.

(5)

Dr. Alan Colman is a Director of VolitionRx and Singapore Volition. Dr. Colman's beneficial ownership includes: 1,102,344 shares of common stock; 100,000 shares issuable upon the exercise of stock purchase warrants which vested on March 2, 2011; 30,000 shares issuable upon the exercise of stock purchase options which vested on May 25, 2012, November 25, 2012, May 25, 2013, November 25, 2013, May 25, 2014 and November 25, 2014 under the 2011 Equity Incentive Plan dated November 17, 2011; and 13,000 shares issuable upon the exercise of stock purchase warrants.

(6)

Dr. Jacob Micallef is a Director and the Chief Scientific Officer of Belgian Volition. Dr. Micallef's beneficial ownership includes 86,166 shares of common stock and 10,000 shares issuable upon the exercise of stock purchase warrants. Dr. Micallef is a controlling director of Borlaug Limited and has voting and dispositive control over 14,290 shares of common stock beneficially owned by Borlaug Limited, 9,290 shares issuable to Borlaug Limited upon the exercise of stock purchase warrants, and 170,000 shares issuable upon the exercise of stock purchase options which vested on May 25, 2012, November 25, 2012, December 13, 2012, May 25, 2013, November 25, 2013, May 25, 2014 and November 25, 2014 under the 2011 Equity Incentive Plan dated November 17, 2011.

the 2011 Equity Incentive Plan dated November 17, 2011.

(7)

Dr. Mark Eccleston is the Chief Scientific Officer of HyperGenomics Pte Limited. Dr. Eccleston's beneficial ownership includes 66,000 shares of common stock and 15,000 shares issuable upon the exercise of stock purchase warrants. Dr. Eccleston is a controlling director of Oncolytika Limited and has voting and dispositive control over 14,159 common stock beneficially owned by Oncolytika Limited, 9,159 shares issuable to Oncolytika Limited upon the exercise of stock purchase warrants, and 170,000 shares issuable upon the exercise of stock purchase options which vested on May 25, 2012, November 25, 2012, December 13, 2012, May 25, 2013, November 25, 2013, May 25, 2014 and November 25, 2014 under the 2011 Equity Incentive Plan dated November 17, 2011.

(8)

Jason Terrell is VolitionRx's Chief Medical Officer and Head of US Operations. Jason Terrell's beneficial ownership includes 86,364 shares of common stock and 50,000 shares issuable upon the exercise of stock purchase warrants which vested on March 20, 2013.

(9)

Dr. Habib Skaff is a Director of VolitionRx. Dr. Skaff's beneficial ownership includes: 14,580 shares of common stock and 24,000 shares issuable upon the exercise of stock purchase options which vested on May 25, 2012, November 25, 2012, May 25, 2013, November 25, 2013, May 25, 2014 and November 25, 2014 under the 2011 Equity Incentive Plan dated November 17, 2011; and 3,143 shares issuable upon the exercise of stock purchase warrants.

(10)

Mike O'Connell is VolitionRx's Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer. Mr. O'Connell's beneficial ownership includes 0 shares of common stock and 0 shares issuable upon the exercise of stock purchase options.

(11)

Concord International, Inc.'s beneficial ownership includes 1,004,088 shares of common stock. Rodney Roach is the controlling director of Concord International, Inc. and has voting and dispositive control over the 1,004,088 shares of common stock. Cameron Reynolds is a potential beneficiary.

(12)

Cotterford Company Limited's beneficial ownership includes: 1,047,877 shares of common stock, 94,516 shares of common stock upon the exercise of stock purchase warrants which vested on June 21, 2011; and 304,153 shares issuable upon the exercise of stock purchase warrants. Jack Murphy holds investment and voting control over the shares of common stock beneficially owned by Cotterford Company Limited.

SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

Future sales of substantial numbers of our shares of common stock in the public market, or the perception that such sales could occur, may adversely affect the market prices of our shares prevailing from time to time and could impair our ability to raise capital through sales of our equity securities in the future. Upon consummation of this offering _____ shares of our common stock will be outstanding (or _____ shares if the underwriters exercise their overallotment option in full). Of those shares, a total of approximately _____ shares, comprised of _____ of our currently outstanding shares and the _____ shares to be sold in this offering (or _____ shares if the underwriters exercise their overallotment option in full), will be freely tradable without restriction under the Securities Act beginning immediately after the closing of this offering. Of the remaining shares of our common stock, a total of _____ shares, including the shares owned by our directors and executive officers, will be subject to certain volume and manner restrictions, described below, imposed by Rule 144 under the Securities Act. In addition, the _____ shares of our common stock owned by our directors and officers also will be subject to the lock-up agreements described below which, subject to certain exceptions, prohibits them from selling any of their shares during the 180 days commencing on the date of this offering referred to as the Lock-up Period.

However, as a result of those lock-up agreements, the perception may arise that sales in the public market of substantial numbers of the shares owned by our directors and officers will occur once the 180 day Lock-up Period expires. This perception also may adversely affect the prevailing market prices of our shares and our ability to raise equity capital in the future.

Upon the closing of this offering, _____ shares of our common stock will be outstanding (or _____ shares if the underwriters exercise their purchase option in full). Of the shares of our common stock to be outstanding immediately after the closing of this offering, a total of approximately _____ shares will be freely tradable without restriction under the Securities Act, comprised of _____ of our currently outstanding shares and the _____ shares to be sold in this offering.

offering (or _____ shares if the underwriters exercise their purchase option in full). Of the remaining _____ shares of our common stock, _____ shares will be restricted securities within the meaning of, and _____ by our affiliates will be subject to certain volume and other restrictions, under Rule 144.

The following table illustrates the above:

Dates Shares become Available for Sale

**Shares
for**

Shares saleable on date of this prospectus:

Currently outstanding shares not subject to resale restrictions

Currently outstanding shares saleable under Rule 144 and not subject to lock-up agreements

Shares saleable on expiration of 180 day Lock-up Period:

Shares released from lock-up and eligible for sale under Rule 144

Other Shares that have become saleable under Rule 144

Lock-up Agreements

In connection with this offering, each of our executive officers and directors has entered into a lock-up agreement with the underwriters for this offering that restricts the sale of shares of our common stock by them during the 180 day Lock-up Period that commences on the date of this prospectus. National Securities Corporation, on behalf of the underwriters, in its sole discretion and without notice, choose to release any or all of the shares of our common stock subject to the lock-up agreements at any time prior to the expiration of that 180 day Lock-up Period. For additional information, see the section in this prospectus entitled "Underwriting."

Rule 144

Pursuant to Rule 144, a stockholder who purchased shares of our common stock subject to the resale restrictions of Rule 144 will be entitled to sell those of such shares which he or she had fully paid for and owned for at least six months, and that the stockholder is not, and during the preceding three months had not been, one of our affiliates. For purposes of Rule 144, an affiliate includes our directors and executive officers and any other person who may own beneficially 1% of our outstanding shares of common stock.

Under Rule 144, a person who is one of our affiliates, or was one of our affiliates at any time during the three months preceding a sale by the affiliate of any of his or her shares of common stock and has beneficially owned those shares for at least six months, will be entitled (subject to any lock-up restrictions in effect at that time) to sell, within any three month period, a number of shares of our common stock that does not exceed the greater of:

.

One percent of the number of shares of our common stock outstanding at the time of the sale, which was approximately _____ shares following this offering; and

.

The average weekly trading volume in our common stock on the NYSE MKT during the four calendar weeks preceding the date a Notice of Proposed Sale of Securities Pursuant to Rule 144 is filed with the SEC with respect to the sale.

Sales by affiliates under Rule 144 are also subject to manner of sale requirements and to a requirement that information about us is available on a current basis.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS

(1)

On August 6, 2010, Singapore Volition entered into an agreement with PB Commodities Pte Limited (the PB Commodities Agreement). At the time of the PB Commodities Agreement, Laith Reynolds (former Director of Singapore Volition), Cameron Reynolds (current President, CEO and a Director of VolitionRx Limited) and Rodney Rootsart (current President and a Director of VolitionRx Limited) were serving as Directors of PB Commodities. Subsequently, Mr. Cameron Reynolds resigned as a Director of PB Commodities on May 1, 2011 and Mr. Rootsart resigned on September 20, 2011. PB Commodities is a private company that operates for profit. The PB Commodities Agreement provides office space, office support staff, and consultancy services to Singapore Volition for the structuring, management, fundraising and development and implementation of its business. In exchange, Singapore Volition paid an initial set up fee to PB Commodities of \$11,250. Additionally, Singapore Volition shall pay \$6,270 per month (increased from \$5,700 per month on April 1, 2014) for office space and staff services and shall pay consultancy fees each month to PB Commodities for the services of Cameron Reynolds (\$8,800 (increased from \$8,000 on April 1, 2014)) and Rodney Rootsart (\$6,600 (increased from \$6,000 on April 1, 2014)). Singapore Volition is also required to pay for all reasonable expenses incurred. The term of the PB Commodities Agreement is twelve months commencing on September 1, 2010, with automatic extensions of twelve months and a three month notice requirement for termination of the PB Commodities Agreement. For the fiscal years ended December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, Singapore Volition paid approximately \$300,000 and \$300,000, respectively, to PB Commodities. The foregoing description of the PB Commodities Agreement does not purport to summarize all terms and conditions thereof and is qualified in its entirety by reference to Exhibit 10.05.

(2)

On September 22, 2010, Singapore Volition entered into a Share Purchase Agreement, or the Share Purchase Agreement, with Valirx, pursuant to which Singapore Volition purchased all shares held by Valirx in ValiBio. In exchange for ValiBio shares, Singapore Volition paid \$400,000 to Valirx in four equal payments (paid on October 8, 2010; January 11, 2011; April 14, 2011 and July 11, 2011, respectively) and stock with a value of \$600,000 of Singapore Volition or a newly listed entity with the price per share to be determined by: a) the 30 day average closing middle market price immediately prior to the issuance of shares, if Singapore Volition or a newly listed entity following the merger or reverse takeover occurs; b) the average subscription price at which Singapore Volition has raised capital during the term of the Agreement, if Singapore Volition is not listed within 350 days of the Share Purchase Agreement; or c) the price per share as determined by the consent of the parties in writing prior to the issuance. The price per share will be determined by whichever of the above occurs first. The foregoing description of the Share Purchase Agreement does not purport to summarize all terms and conditions thereof and is qualified in its entirety by reference to Exhibit 2.01.

On September 22, 2010, Singapore Volition entered into a Deed of Novation, or the Deed of Novation, by and between Singapore Volition, Valirx, ValiBio and Chroma, pursuant to which the parties agreed that Valirx's rights, obligations and liabilities under the Patent License Agreement by and between Valirx and Chroma dated October 3, 2007 shall be novated to Singapore Volition. As consideration, Singapore Volition shall pay directly to Chroma 5% of each payment due to Valirx pursuant to that certain Share Purchase Agreement dated September 22, 2010, per the terms of the Deed of Novation. During the years ended December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, Singapore Volition paid \$0 and \$0, respectively, to Chroma pursuant to the terms of that certain Deed of Novation. The foregoing description of the Deed of Novation does not purport to summarize all terms and conditions thereof and is qualified in its entirety by reference to Exhibit 10.07.

On June 9, 2011, Singapore Volition and Valirx entered into a Supplementary Agreement to the Share Purchase Agreement, or the Supplementary Agreement, between the parties dated September 22, 2010, or the Supplementary Agreement, pursuant to which Valirx shall transfer ownership of the Valirx patent application for the Method for Detecting the Presence of a Gynecological Infection to Singapore Volition. As consideration, Singapore Volition shall issue additional shares of its common stock or a newly listed entity to Valirx with a value of \$510,000. This issuance shall be made in addition to the issuance to be made to Valirx pursuant to that certain Share Purchase Agreement dated September 22, 2010 and the price per share of the issuance shall be determined by the terms of that Share Purchase Agreement. The foregoing description of the Supplementary Agreement does not purport to summarize all terms and conditions thereof and is qualified in its entirety by reference to Exhibit 2.02.

During the year ended December 31, 2012, the Company issued 510,811 shares of common stock to Valirx and 510,811 shares of common stock to Chroma (both issuances were made on December 6, 2011) at a price of approximately \$1.00 per share, as settlement of the \$510,000 and the \$600,000 pursuant to that certain Share Purchase Agreement, Supplementary Agreement and the Deed of Novation. During the year ended December 31, 2013, the Company did not issue any shares of common stock to Valirx or to Chroma.

(3)

On August 10, 2011, Singapore Volition entered into a service agreement, or the Service Agreement, with Research Limited, or Research, a 100% subsidiary of The Dill Faulkes Educational Trust, or DFET. DFET is a limited by guarantee (with no share capital or stockholders) and a registered UK charity (Charity No. 1070864) established to give back to the community. Since its inception in 1998, DFET has donated approximately \$25 million to initiate and support a number of major charitable projects, bursaries and scholarships approved by the DFET Trustees, including the Faulkes Telescope Project, Church Bell Projects and various educational programs. Neither Research nor DFET provides services to companies other than Singapore Volition, its subsidiaries and affiliates. Dr. Martin Faulkes (current Director of Singapore VolitionRx Limited) is the benefactor of DFET and currently serves as director and chairman of DFET and as a director of Research. Mr. Cameron Reynolds (current President, CEO and a Director of VolitionRx Limited) currently serves as a director of Research but is not now, and never has been, involved with DFET in any other capacity. Messrs. Faulkes and Reynolds do not have any ownership, control or other material relationship, directly or indirectly, with Research Limited. Further, neither Dr. Faulkes nor Mr. Reynolds receives any compensation, directly or indirectly, from Research Limited pursuant to the Service Agreement, in exchange for their directorships to Research or DFET, or otherwise. The Service Agreement provides for Research to perform services for Singapore Volition for a period of five years for \$21,000 per year for an aggregate of \$105,000. Such services require Research to liaison with various medical institutions to promote and raise the profile of Singapore Volition through charitable donations, build and develop long-term relationships between Singapore Volition and International cancer charities and Singapore Volition, and lobby government, health organization and other stakeholders on behalf of Singapore Volition and promote the socially responsible ethos of Singapore Volition to the community. Singapore Volition focuses on its corporate social responsibilities to the community. Research does not operate as a for-profit entity and does not pay any salary or other compensation to anyone, directly or indirectly, to perform the services. Dr. Martin Faulkes performs the services on behalf of Research, however as stated above, he does not receive any compensation in exchange. As of July 31, 2013, it was agreed that services had been performed to the full value anticipated under the Service Agreement, and therefore the Service Agreement was terminated as of that date. Consequently during the year ended December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, Singapore Volition incurred a total of \$75,250 and \$21,000 to Research, respectively, for its services.

On August 11, 2011, the parties entered into a Settlement Agreement of the Service Agreement, or the Settlement Agreement, agreeing to convert the \$105,000 fees due to Research under the Service Agreement to 350,000 shares (\$0.30/share) of common stock in Singapore Volition. During the year ended December 31, 2012, Singapore Volition issued 350,000 shares to Research (issued on September 8, 2011). The value of the shares acquired were reassessed in accordance with United States GAAP related party rules, which has resulted in an increase in their value to \$1.00 per share, corresponding increase in the value attributed to the services for the purposes of the accounts to \$350,000, or \$70,000 per year. As a result of the termination of the Service Agreement described above, Singapore Volition incurred a cost of \$250,833 for the year ended December 31, 2013, in respect of the value attributed to the services. During the year ended December 31, 2013, Singapore Volition did not issue any shares to Research. Pursuant to the terms of the Share Exchange Agreement which closed on October 6, 2011, the shares of Singapore Volition were exchanged for shares of VolitionRx Limited. The foregoing descriptions of the Service Agreement and Settlement Agreement do not purport to summarize all the terms and conditions thereof and are qualified in their entirety by reference to Exhibits 10.23 and 10.24, respectively.

(4)

As part of the engagement letters with each of our directors, certain indemnification provisions may require us, among other things, to indemnify our directors and executive officers for expenses, including attorneys' fees, judgments,

settlement amounts incurred by a director or officer in any action or proceeding arising out of his or her service as a director or officer.

Other than the foregoing, none of the directors or executive officers of the Company, nor any person who owned or was known to own beneficially more than 5% of the Company's outstanding shares of its Common Stock, or any associate or affiliate of such persons or companies, has any material interest, direct or indirect, in any transaction that occurred during the past fiscal year, or in any proposed transaction, which has materially affected or will materially affect the Company.

With regard to any future related party transaction, we plan to fully disclose any and all related party transactions in the following manner:

.

Disclosing such transactions in reports where required;

.

Disclosing in any and all filings with the SEC, where required;

.

Obtaining disinterested directors consent; and

.

Obtaining stockholder consent where required.

Director Independence

For purposes of determining director independence, we have applied the definitions set out in the NYSE MKT Company Guide §803(A)(2). The OTCQB on which shares of common stock are quoted does not have any director independence requirements. The NYSE MKT definition of "Independent Director" means a person other than an executive officer or employee of the company. No director qualifies as independent unless the issuer's board of directors affirmatively determines that the director does not have a relationship that would interfere with the exercise of independent judgment in carrying out the responsibilities of a director. In addition, the NYSE MKT Company Guide provides a non-exclusive list of persons who may not be considered independent.

According to the NYSE MKT definition, Cameron Reynolds and Dr. Martin Faulkes are not independent directors because they are also executive officers of the Company. Dr. Habib Skaff, Guy Innes, and Dr. Alan Colman are considered independent directors.

Review, Approval or Ratification of Transactions with Related Persons

We are a smaller reporting company as defined by Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and are not required to provide the information under this item.

TAXATION

The following is a discussion of the material U.S. federal income tax consequences of an investment in our common stock based upon laws and relevant interpretations thereof in effect as of the date of this prospectus, all of which are subject to change. This discussion does not address all possible tax consequences relating to an investment in our common stock, as the tax consequences under foreign, state, local and other tax laws. To the extent that the discussion is based upon legislation that has not been subject to judicial or administrative interpretation, the views expressed in the discussion may not be accepted by the tax authorities in question or by a court. The discussion is not intended, and should not be construed, as legal or professional tax advice and does not exhaust all possible tax considerations.

Holders of our common stock should consult their own tax advisors as to the tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of our common stock, including, in particular, the effect of any foreign, state or local taxes.

United States Federal Income Tax Consequences

The following is a discussion of the material U.S. federal income tax considerations applicable to an investment in our common stock by a U.S. holder, as defined below, who will hold the common stock as a capital asset within the meaning of Section 1221 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). This summary is based upon existing U.S. federal tax law, which is subject to differing interpretations or change, possibly with retroactive effect. No ruling was sought from the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") with respect to any U.S. federal income tax consequences discussed below, and there can be no assurance that the IRS or a court will not take a contrary position. This discussion does not address the tax consequences to any particular holder nor any tax considerations that may apply to holders subject to special tax rules, such as banks, insurance companies, individual retirement and other tax-deferred accounts, regulated investment companies, individuals who are former U.S. citizens or former long-term U.S. residents, dealers in securities or commodities, tax-exempt entities, persons subject to the alternative minimum tax, persons who hold our common stock as part of a straddle or as part of a hedging, constructive sale or conversion transaction for U.S. federal income tax purposes, persons who have a functional currency other than the U.S. dollar, persons who acquired our common stock pursuant to the exercise of an employee stock option or otherwise as compensation, or persons who are not U.S. holders.

In addition, this discussion does not address any state, local or non-U.S. tax considerations. Each U.S. holder is advised to consult its own tax advisor regarding the U.S. federal, state, local, and non-U.S. income tax and other tax considerations applicable to an investment in our common stock.

In this section, a U.S. holder means a beneficial owner of common stock that is, for U.S. federal income tax purposes,

.

an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States;

.

a corporation (or other entity treated as a corporation) created or organized (or treated as created or organized) in the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia;

.

an estate the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source; or

.

a trust (i) the administration of which is subject to the primary supervision of a court in the United States and for which one or more U.S. persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions or (ii) that has an election in effect under applicable income tax regulations to be treated as a U.S. person.

If an entity or arrangement treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes holds our common stock, the federal income tax treatment of a partner generally will depend on the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. Partners of partnerships that will hold our common stock should consult their tax advisors.

You are urged to consult your own tax advisor with respect to the U.S. federal, as well as state, local and non-federal consequences to you of acquiring, owning and disposing of our common stock in light of your particular circumstances, including the possible effects of changes in U.S. federal and other tax laws.

Dividends

As described above, we have never paid any distributions on our common stock, and we do not anticipate paying any distributions on our common stock in the foreseeable future. If we were to pay any distributions on our common stock, such distributions generally would be taxable to a U.S. Holder as ordinary income. A preferential rate may apply to the income paid to U.S. Holders who are individuals (or certain trusts and estates) if certain requirements are met.

Distributions, if any, in excess of our current or accumulated earnings and profits would be treated as a non-taxable capital to the extent of a U.S. Holder's adjusted basis in its common stock and thereafter as capital gain. U.S. Holders should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the appropriate U.S. federal income tax treatment of any distribution received.

Sale or Exchange of Common Stock

A U.S. holder generally will, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, recognize capital gain or loss on a sale, exchange or other disposition of our common stock equal to the difference between the amount realized on the disposition and the holder's adjusted tax basis in the common stock. Any gain or loss recognized on a sale, exchange or other disposition of common stock will generally be long-term capital gain or loss if the U.S. holder has held the common stock for more than one year. Generally, for U.S. holders who are individuals (as well as certain trusts and estates), long-term capital gains are subject to U.S. federal income tax at preferential rates. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to limitations under U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Medicare Tax

U.S. Holders who are individuals, estates or certain trusts must pay a 3.8% tax on their net investment income. Net investment income generally includes, among other things, dividend income and net gains from the disposition of common stock. A U.S. Holder who is an individual, estate or trust should consult its tax advisor regarding the application of the Medicare tax to its income and gains in respect of its investment in our common stock.

Backup Withholding Tax and Information Reporting Requirements

Dividend payments with respect to our common stock and proceeds from the sale, exchange or redemption of our common stock may be subject to information reporting to the IRS and possible U.S. backup withholding at a current rate. Backup withholding will not apply, however, to a U.S. holder who furnishes a correct taxpayer identification number, makes any other required certification or who is otherwise exempt from backup withholding and establishes such exempt status. Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Amounts withheld as backup withholding may be credited against the holder's U.S. federal income tax liability. A U.S. holder may obtain a refund of any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules by filing the appropriate claim for refund with the IRS in a timely manner and furnishing any required information. U.S. holders are urged to contact their own tax advisors as to their qualification for an exemption from backup withholding tax and the procedure for obtaining this exemption.

Foreign Asset Reporting

Certain U.S. holders who are individuals are required to report information relating to an interest in our common stock, subject to certain exceptions (including an exception for common stock held in accounts maintained by financial institutions) by filing IRS Form 8938 (Statement of Specified Foreign Financial Assets) with their federal income tax returns. U.S. holders are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding their information reporting obligations, if any, with respect to their ownership and disposition of our common stock.

The discussion above is not intended to constitute a complete analysis of all tax considerations applicable to an investment in our common stock. You should consult with your own tax advisor concerning the tax consequences to you of a particular situation.

UNDERWRITING

The underwriters named below have agreed to buy, subject to the terms and conditions of the underwriting agreement, a number of shares of common stock listed opposite their respective name below. The underwriters are committed to purchase and pay for all of the shares, if any are purchased, other than those shares covered by the over-allotment option set forth below. The underwriting agreement also provides that if the underwriters default, this offering of our shares of common stock may be terminated.

Underwriter	Number of Shares
National Securities Corporation	
Lake Street Capital Markets, LLC	
The Benchmark Company, LLC	
Total	

The underwriters are offering the shares, subject to prior sale, when, as and if issued to and accepted by it, subject to the approval of legal matters by their counsel, including the validity of the shares, and other conditions contained in the underwriting agreement, such as the receipt by the underwriters of officer's certificates and legal opinions. The underwriters reserve the right to withdraw, cancel or modify offers to the public and to reject orders in whole or in part.

The underwriters have advised us that they propose to initially offer the shares to the public at the public offering price set forth on the cover of this prospectus. The underwriters propose to offer the shares to certain dealers at the same price with a concession of not more than \$_____ per share. After the initial offering of the shares, the underwriters may from time to time vary the offering prices and other selling terms.

Over-allotment Option to Purchase Additional Shares

We have granted to National Securities Corporation an option to purchase up to an additional _____ shares from the public at the same price to the public, and with the same underwriting discount, as set forth in the table below. National Securities Corporation may exercise this option any time during the 30-day period after the date of this prospectus, but only with respect to over-allotments, if any, including as described below.

Discounts and Commissions

The following table summarizes the public offering price, underwriting discount and proceeds before expenses to the issuer. The amounts are shown assuming both with no exercise and with full exercise of the over-allotment option. We estimate the total expenses payable by us for this offering to be up to approximately \$_____ which amount includes (i) the underwriting discount of \$_____ (\$_____ if the underwriter's over-allotment option is exercised in full), (ii) reimbursement of the accountable expenses of the underwriter equal to \$125,000 (\$50,000 of which has been paid in advance), including legal fees of the underwriter being paid by us, and (iii) other estimated company expenses of approximately \$_____ which includes legal, accounting, printing costs and various fees associated with the registration and listing of our securities. Any advanced payments to the underwriters will be refundable to the extent not actually incurred in compliance with FINRA Rule 5110(f)(2)(C). In no event will the aggregated expenses reimbursed to the underwriters exceed \$125,000. The fees and expenses of the underwriters that we have agreed to reimburse are not included in the underwriting discount set forth in the table below. The underwriting discount was determined through arms-length negotiations between us and the underwriters.

	Per Share	Total with no Over- Allotment	Total O- Allo
Public offering price	\$	\$	\$
Underwriting discount to be paid to the underwriter by us	\$	\$	\$
Proceeds, before expenses, to us	\$	\$	\$

We estimate that the total expenses of the offering, excluding underwriting discounts and commissions, are \$_____. This includes \$125,000 of fees and expenses of the underwriters. These expenses are payable by us.

Market for Shares

We have applied to have our shares of common stock listed on the NYSE MKT under the symbol `VNRX`. No assurance is given that such application will be approved. In the event the application is not approved, we will not complete the offering.

Indemnification and Contribution

We have agreed to indemnify the underwriters against certain liabilities, including civil liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or to contribute to payments that the underwriters may be required to make in respect of those liabilities.

Lock-up Agreements

Our directors and executive officers have agreed to certain restrictions on their ability to sell additional shares of common stock for a period of 180 days after the date of this prospectus. They have agreed not to offer for sale, sell, contract to sell, grant any option for the sale of, or otherwise issue or dispose of, any shares or common stock, options or warrants to purchase shares of common stock, or any related security or instrument, without the prior written consent of National Semiconductor Corporation. The agreement provides exceptions for (i) bona fide gifts or transfers by will or intestacy, (ii) transfers to a trust for the direct or indirect benefit of the stockholder or the immediate family of the stockholder, (iii) transfers to partners or stockholders of the stockholder and (iv) transfers to a charity or educational institution.

Stabilization

To facilitate the offering, the underwriters may engage in transactions that stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the price of the shares of common stock during and after the offering. Specifically, the underwriters may over-allot or otherwise create a short position in the shares for their own account by selling more shares than have been sold to them by the issuer. The underwriters may elect to cover any such short position by purchasing shares in the open market or by exercising an over-allotment option granted to the underwriters. In addition, the underwriters may stabilize or maintain the price of the shares by bidding for or purchasing shares in the open market and may impose penalty bids. If penalty bids are imposed, any selling concessions allowed to broker-dealers participating in the offering are reclaimed if shares previously distributed in the offering are repurchased, whether in connection with stabilization transactions or otherwise. The effect of such transactions may be to stabilize or maintain the market price of the shares at a level above that which might otherwise prevail in the open market. The imposition of a penalty bid may also affect the price of the shares to the extent that it discourages resale of the shares. The magnitude or effect of any stabilization or other transactions is uncertain. Such transactions may be effected in the over-the-counter market or otherwise and, if commenced, may be discontinued at any time.

Passive Market Making

In connection with this offering, the underwriters (and selling group members) may also engage in passive market making transactions in the shares. Passive market making consists of displaying bids limited by the prices of independent market makers and effecting purchases limited by those prices in response to order flow. Rule 103 of Regulation M promulgated by the SEC limits the amount of net purchases that each passive market maker may make and the displayed size of such purchases. Passive market making may stabilize the market price of the shares at a level above that which might otherwise prevail in the open market and, if commenced, may be discontinued at any time.

Electronic Offer, Sale and Distribution of Shares

A prospectus in electronic format may be made available on the websites maintained by the underwriters participating in this offering and the underwriters may distribute prospectuses electronically. In those cases, prospective investors may view offering terms and a prospectus online and place orders online or through their financial advisors. Other than the prospectus in electronic format, the information on these websites is not part of this prospectus, or the registration statement. This prospectus forms a part, has not been approved or endorsed by us or the underwriters, and should not be relied upon by investors.

Offer Restrictions Outside the United States

Other than in the United States, no action has been taken by us or the underwriters that would permit a public offering of securities offered by this prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. The securities offered by this prospectus may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, nor may this prospectus or any other offering materials, advertisements in connection with the offer and sale of any such securities be distributed or published in any jurisdiction except under circumstances that will result in compliance with the applicable rules and regulations of that jurisdiction. Persons into whose possession this prospectus comes are advised to inform themselves about and to observe any restrictions relating to the offering and the distribution of this prospectus. This prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any securities offered by this prospectus in any jurisdiction in which such an offer or solicitation is unlawful.

DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES

Authorized Capital Stock

Under our certificate of incorporation, as amended, our authorized capital stock consists of 100,000,000 shares of common stock, \$0.001 par value per share, and 1,000,000 shares of undesignated preferred stock, \$0.001 par value per share. As of January 7, 2015, we had 14,691,332 shares of common stock outstanding and no shares of preferred stock outstanding.

Common Stock

Holders of common stock are entitled to one vote for each share held of record on all matters submitted to a vote of the stockholders, and do not have cumulative voting rights. Subject to preferences that may be applicable to any outstanding shares of preferred stock, holders of common stock are entitled to receive ratably such dividends, if any, as may be declared from time to time by our board of directors out of funds legally available for dividend payments. All shares of common stock outstanding as of the date of this prospectus and, upon issuance and sale, all shares of common stock that are included in the offer pursuant to this prospectus, will be fully paid and nonassessable. The holders of common stock have no preferences, rights of conversion, exchange, pre-emption or other subscription rights. There are no redemption or sinking fund provisions applicable to the common stock. In the event of any liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of our affairs, holders of common stock will be entitled to share ratably in our assets that are remaining after payment or provision for payment of our debts and obligations and after liquidation payments to holders of outstanding shares of preferred stock, if any.

Transfer Agent and Registrar

The transfer agent and registrar for our common stock is VStock Transfer, LLC.

OTCQB

Our common stock is traded on the OTCQB under the symbol VNRX. On January 7, 2015, the last reported closing price of our common stock was \$4.74 per share.

Preferred Stock

Under the terms of our certificate of incorporation, as amended, our board of directors is authorized to issue up to 1,000,000 shares of preferred stock in one or more series without stockholder approval. Our board of directors has the discretion to determine the rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions, including voting rights, dividend rights, conversion rights, redemption privileges and liquidation preferences, of each series of preferred stock. Authorizing our board of directors to issue preferred stock and determine its rights and preferences has the effect of eliminating delays associated with a stockholder vote on specific issuances.

Anti-Takeover Provisions under Delaware law and our Delaware Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws

We are subject to the anti-takeover provisions of Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law. In general, Section 203 prohibits a publicly held Delaware corporation from engaging in a "business combination" with an "interested stockholder" for a period of three years after the date of the transaction in which the person became an interested stockholder, unless the business combination is, or the transaction in which the person became an interested stockholder was, approved in a prescribed manner or another prescribed exception applies. For purposes of Section 203, a "business combination" is defined broadly to include a merger, asset sale or other transaction resulting in a financial benefit to an interested stockholder, and, subject to certain exceptions, an "interested stockholder" is a person who, together with her affiliates and associates, owns (or within three years prior, did own) 15% or more of the corporation's voting stock. Our statute could prohibit or delay mergers or other takeover or change in control attempts with respect to us and, accordingly, may discourage attempts to acquire us.

Effects of Authorized but Unissued Stock

We have shares of common stock and preferred stock available for future issuance without stockholder approval, subject to any limitations imposed by the listing standards of any securities market or exchange our securities may be listed on. We may utilize these additional shares for a variety of corporate purposes including for future public offerings, to raise additional capital or facilitate corporate acquisitions or for payment as a dividend on our capital stock. The existence of unissued and unreserved common stock and preferred stock may enable our board of directors to issue shares to us in a manner friendly to current management or to issue preferred stock with terms that could have the effect of making it more difficult for a third party to acquire, or could discourage a third party from seeking to acquire, a controlling interest in our company by means of a merger, tender offer, proxy contest or otherwise. In addition, if we issue preferred stock, the issuance could adversely affect the voting power of holders of common stock and the likelihood that such holders will receive dividends and payments upon liquidation.

We refer you to our certificate of incorporation, any amendments thereto, bylaws, and the applicable provisions of the Delaware General Corporations Law for a more complete description of the rights and liabilities of holders of our securities.

Limitation of Liability and Indemnification of Officers and Directors

Our certificate of incorporation, as amended, and our amended and restated bylaws limit the liability of our officers and directors to the fullest extent permitted by the Delaware General Corporation Law and provide that we will indemnify our officers and directors to the fullest extent permitted by such law. We have also entered into indemnification agreements with our current and former directors and certain of our officers and key employees and expect to enter into a similar agreement with our future directors, officers or key employees.

COMMISSION POSITION ON INDEMNIFICATION FOR SECURITIES ACT LIABILITIES

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to our directors, officers and controlling persons pursuant to the foregoing provisions, we have been advised that in the opinion of the Securities Exchange Commission, such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is unenforceable.

LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the shares sold by us under this prospectus will be passed upon for us by Stradling Yocca Carlson & P.C., Newport Beach, California. Certain legal matters relating to this offering will be passed upon for the undersigned by Duane Morris LLP, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

EXPERTS

Sadler, Gibb & Associates, LLC, our independent registered public accountant, have audited our financial statements included in this prospectus and registration statement to the extent and for the periods set forth in their audit report. Gibb & Associates, LLC has presented its report with respect to our audited financial statements.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

This prospectus, which constitutes a part of the registration statement, does not contain all of the information set forth in the registration statement and the exhibits thereto. Statements contained in this prospectus as to the contents of any contract or other document that is filed as an exhibit to the registration statement are not necessarily complete and each such statement is qualified in all respects by reference to the full text of such contract or document. For further information with respect to us and the common stock, reference is hereby made to the registration statement and the exhibits thereto, which have been inspected and copied at the principal office of the SEC, 100 F Street NE, Washington, D.C. 20549, and copies of a full or part thereof may be obtained at prescribed rates from the Commission's Public Reference Section at such address. In addition, the SEC maintains a World Wide Web site on the Internet at <http://www.sec.gov> that contains reports and other information regarding registrants that file electronically with the SEC. We also make available free of charge our annual, quarterly, and current reports, and other information upon request. To request such materials, please contact Mr. Rodney Root, Corporate Secretary at c/o Corporate Secretary, VolitionRx Limited, 1 Scotts Road, #24-05 Shaw Centre, Singapore 228208, by email at notice@volitionrx.com, or by facsimile at +32 8172 5651. These reports are also available free of charge through the Investors section on our website at www.volitionrx.com as soon as practicable after such materials have been electronically filed with, or furnished to, the Securities and Exchange Commission.

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

VOLITIONRX LIMITED

Consolidated Financial Statements

Financial Statements for the Fiscal Years Ended December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012

Consolidated Statement of Operations and Comprehensive Loss for the Fiscal Years Ended December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, and for the Period from August 5, 2010 (Date of Inception) to December 31, 2013

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the Fiscal Years Ended December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, and for the Period from August 5, 2010 (Date of Inception) to December 31, 2013

Consolidated Statement of Stockholders' Equity as of December 31, 2013

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013

Financial Statements for the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014 and 2013

Consolidated Balance Sheets as of September 30, 2014 (unaudited) and December 31, 2013

Consolidated Statement of Operations and Comprehensive Loss for the Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014 and 2013 (unaudited)

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014 and 2013 (unaudited)

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014 (unaudited)

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors

VolitionRx Limited.

(A Development Stage Company)

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of VolitionRx Limited as of December 31, 2013 and 2012, and the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income, stockholders' equity and cash flows for the years then ended and for the period from inception on August 5, 2010, through December 31, 2013. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement. The Company is not required to have, nor are we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. Our audits included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of VolitionRx Limited as of December 31, 2013 and 2012, and the results of their operations and cash flows for the years then ended and for the period from inception on August 5, 2010, through December 31, 2013, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company had accumulated losses of \$11,295,922 and negative cash flows from operations as of December 31, 2013, which raises substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. Management's plans concerning these matters are also described in Note 2. The consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

/s/ Sadler, Gibb & Associates, LLC

Sadler, Gibb & Associates, LLC

Salt Lake City, UT

March 27, 2014

VOLITIONRX LIMITED

(A Development Stage Company)

Consolidated Balance Sheets

(Expressed in US dollars)

	December 31,	Decem
	2013	20
	\$	
ASSETS		
Cash	888,704	
Prepaid expenses – related party	-	
Prepaid expenses	82,135	
Other current assets	34,612	
Total Current Assets	1,005,451	
Property and equipment, net	63,265	
Intangible assets, net	1,002,043	1
Total Assets	2,070,759	2
LIABILITIES		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	518,086	
Management and directors’ fees payable	222,294	
Note payable – related party	-	
Deferred grant income	216,894	
Total Current Liabilities	957,274	
Grant repayable	432,811	
Total Liabilities	1,390,085	1
STOCKHOLDERS’ EQUITY		
Preferred Stock		
Authorized: 1,000,000 shares, at \$0.001 par value		
Issued and outstanding: Nil shares and Nil respectively	-	

Edgar Filing: PRUDENTIAL INVESTMENT PORTFOLIOS 2 - Form 40-17G

Common Stock

Authorized: 100,000,000 shares, at \$0.001 par value

Issued and outstanding: 11,679,757 shares and 10,191,562 respectively

Additional paid-in capital

Accumulated other comprehensive loss

Deficit accumulated during the development stage

Total Stockholders Equity

Total Liabilities and Stockholders Equity

11,680

12,024,711

(59,795)

(11,295,922)

680,674

2,070,759

8

(7,

2

(The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements)

F-3

VOLITIONRX LIMITED

(A Development Stage Company)

Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss

(Expressed in US dollars)

	For the year ended December 31, 2013	For the year ended December 31, 2012	For the from A 2010 (I Incep Decem 20
	\$	\$	
Revenue	-	54,968	
Expenses			
General and administrative	434,006	448,037	
Professional fees	621,722	250,466	
Salaries and office administrative fees	666,419	666,373	
Research and development	2,503,765	2,773,142	
Impairment of patents	350,000	-	
Total Operating Expenses	4,575,912	4,138,018	
Net Operating Loss	(4,575,912)	(4,083,050)	
Other Income	865,623	-	
Grants received	-	-	
Provision for income taxes	-	-	
Net Loss	(3,710,289)	(4,083,050)	
Other Comprehensive Loss			
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(25,519)	(38,914)	
Total Other Comprehensive Loss	(25,519)	(38,914)	
Net Comprehensive Loss	(3,735,808)	(4,121,964)	
Net Loss per Share	(0.34)	(0.44)	
Basic and Diluted			
Weighted Average Shares Outstanding	10,832,369	9,359,934	
Basic and Diluted			

VOLITIONRX LIMITED

(A Development Stage Company)

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

(Expressed in US dollars)

	For the year ended December 31,2013 \$	For the year ended December 31, 2012 \$	For th from A 2010 (C Incep Decem
Operating Activities			
Net loss	(3,710,289)	(4,083,050)	(11,)
Adjustments to reconcile to net cash used in operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	146,396	135,743	
Impairment of intangible asset	350,000		
Stock based compensation	282,012	858,413	1
Common stock and warrants issued to settle liabilities for services	472,425	432,013	1
Amortization of stock issued in advance of services	250,833	70,000	
Non-operating income grants received	(865,623)		
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Prepaid expenses	(50,621)	(25,549)	
Other current assets	5,964	(7,807)	
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	34,697	305,655	
Net Cash Used In Operating Activities	(3,084,206)	(2,314,582)	(7,
Investing Activities			
Purchases of property and equipment	(714)	(90,685)	(
Net Cash Used in Investing Activities	(714)	(90,685)	(
Financing Activities			
Proceeds from issuance of shares of common stock	2,828,250	2,576,375	7
Grants received	819,575		1

Edgar Filing: PRUDENTIAL INVESTMENT PORTFOLIOS 2 - Form 40-17G

Proceeds from note payable		
Repayment of notes payable	(54,396)	(102,560)
Cash acquired through reverse merger		
Net Cash Provided By Financing Activities	3,593,429	2,473,815
Effect of foreign exchange on cash	3,774	(40,019)
Increase in Cash	512,283	28,529
Cash Beginning of Period	376,421	347,892
Cash End of Period	888,704	376,421

(The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements)

F-5

Supplemental Disclosures of Cash Flow Information

Interest paid
Income tax paid

Non Cash Financing Activities::

Acquisition of subsidiary for debt
Common stock issued for debt

(The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements)

F-6

VOLITIONRX LIMITED

(A Development Stage Company)

Consolidated Statement of Stockholders Equity

Period from August 5, 2010 (Date of inception) to December 31, 2013

(Expressed in US dollars)

	Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Share Subscriptions Received	Other Comprehensive Income/(Loss)	Deficit Accumulated During the Development Stage	
	Shares	Amount (\$)					
Balance, August 5, 2010 (Date of inception)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Issuance of founders shares	1	-	-	-	-	-	
Common stock issued for cash	2,333,720	2,334	1,787,104	-	-	-	1,7
Common stock issued for services	4,105,045	4,105	793,537	-	-	-	79
Common stock issued in advance of services	350,000	350	349,650	-	-	-	35
Recapitalization pursuant to reverse merger	1,212,000	1,212	(2,162)	-	-	-	0
Stock issued to settle debt	644,886	645	1,169,298	-	-	-	1,1
Relative fair value of warrants attached to common stock issued	-	-	73,791	-	-	-	7
Employee stock options granted for services	-	-	16,507	-	-	-	1
Warrants granted for services	-	-	390,529	-	-	-	39
Other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	4,638	-	4
Net loss for the year	-	-	-	-	-	(3,502,583)	(3,5
Balance, December 31, 2011	8,645,652	8,646	4,578,254	-	4,638	(3,502,583)	1,0
Common stock issued for cash	1,427,604	1,428	2,574,947	-	-	-	2,5

Edgar Filing: PRUDENTIAL INVESTMENT PORTFOLIOS 2 - Form 40-17G

Common stock issued for services	118,306	118	206,910	-	-	-	20
Employee stock options granted for services	-	-	858,413	-	-	-	83
Warrants granted for services	-	-	224,988	-	-	-	22
Other comprehensive loss	-	-	-	-	(38,914)	-	(3)
Net loss for the year	-	-	-	-	-	(4,083,050)	(4,083,050)
Balance, December 31, 2012	10,191,562	10,192	8,443,512	-	(34,276)	(7,585,633)	83

(The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements)

F-7

VOLITIONRX LIMITED

(A Development Stage Company)

Consolidated Statement of Stockholders Equity (Continued)

Period from August 5, 2010 (Date of inception) to December 31, 2013

(Expressed in US dollars)

	Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Share Subscriptions Received	Other Comprehensive Income/(Loss)	Deficit Accumulated During the Development Stage	
	Shares	Amount (\$)					
Balance, December 31, 2012	10,191,562	10,192	8,443,512	-	(34,276)	(7,585,633)	8,814,155
Common stock issued for cash	1,432,712	1,433	2,826,817	-	-	-	2,828,250
Common stock issued for debt	40,483	40	84,967	-	-	-	85,007
Common stock issued for services	15,000	15	30,735	-	-	-	30,750
Employee stock options granted for services	-	-	282,012	-	-	-	282,027
Warrants granted for services	-	-	356,668	-	-	-	356,683
Other comprehensive loss	-	-	-	-	(25,519)	-	(25,519)
Net loss for the year	-	-	-	-	-	(3,710,289)	(3,710,289)
Balance, December 31, 2013	11,679,757	11,680	12,024,711	-	(59,795)	(11,295,922)	6,328,774

(The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements)

Note 1 Nature of Operations and Continuance of Business

The Company was incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware on September 24, 1998. On September 24, 2011, the Company filed a Certificate for Renewal and Revival of Charter with Secretary of State of Delaware. Pursuant to Section 312(1) of the Delaware General Corporation Law, the Company was revived under the new name of VolitionRx Limited. The name change to VolitionRx Limited was approved by FINRA on October 7, 2011 and became effective on October 11, 2011.

On October 6, 2011, the Company entered into a share exchange agreement with Singapore Volition Pte Ltd., a Singapore corporation, and the stockholders of Singapore Volition, which was incorporated on August 5, 2010. Pursuant to the terms of the share exchange agreement, the former stockholders of Singapore Volition Pte Ltd. held 85% of the outstanding shares of the Company's common stock. The issuance was deemed to be a reverse acquisition for accounting purposes. Singapore Volition Pte Ltd., the acquired entity, is regarded as the predecessor entity as of October 6, 2011. The number of shares outstanding and per share amounts has been restated to recognize the recapitalization. All comparative financial data in these financial statements is that of Singapore Volition Pte Ltd.

The Company's principal business objective through its subsidiaries is to develop and bring to market a cancer diagnostic blood test. The Company is a development stage company as defined by Financial Accounting Standards Board's Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) 915, Development Stage Entities. The Company has one subsidiary, Singapore Volition Pte Ltd., which it acquired through a share exchange entered into on October 6, 2011. Singapore Volition Pte Ltd. has two wholly owned subsidiaries, Belgian Volition SA, which it acquired as of September 1, 2010, and HyperGenomics Pte Ltd., which it formed as of March 7, 2011. Following the acquisition of Singapore Volition Pte Ltd. the Company's fiscal year end was changed from August 31 to December 31. The financial statements are prepared on a consolidated basis.

Note 2 Going Concern

The Company's financial statements are prepared using generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America applicable to a going concern which contemplates the realization of assets and liquidation of liabilities in the normal course of business. The Company has incurred losses since inception of \$11,295,922, has negative cash flow from operations, and currently has very limited revenues, which creates substantial doubt about its ability to continue as a going concern.

The future of the Company as an operating business will depend on its ability to obtain sufficient capital contributions and/or financing as may be required to sustain its operations. Management's plan to address this need includes, (a) the exercise of tight cost controls to conserve cash, (b) receiving additional grant funds, and (c) obtaining additional financing through debt or equity financing.

The ability of the Company to continue as a going concern is dependent upon its ability to successfully accomplish described in the preceding paragraph and eventually secure other sources of financing and attain profitable operations. The accompanying financial statements do not include any adjustments that might be necessary if the Company is unable to continue as a going concern. If the Company is unable to obtain adequate capital, it could be forced to cease operations.

Note 3 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation

The financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States and are expressed in U.S. dollars. The Company's fiscal year end is December 31.

F-9

Note 3 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with US generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. The Company also regularly evaluates estimates and assumptions related to deferred income tax asset valuation allowances. The Company bases its estimates and assumptions on current facts, historical experience, and various other factors that it believes to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for its judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities and the accrual of costs and expenses that are not apparent from other sources. The actual results experienced by the Company may differ materially and adversely from the Company's estimates. To the extent there are material differences between the estimates and the actual results, future operations will be affected.

Reclassification of Financial Statement Accounts

Certain reclassifications have been made to prior periods' data to conform to the current year's presentation. These reclassifications had no effect on reported income or losses or working capital ratios.

Principles of Consolidation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2013 include the accounts of the Company and its wholly-owned subsidiaries, Singapore Volition Pte Ltd., Belgian Volition SA, and HyperGeno Ltd. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid instruments with a maturity of three months or less at the time of issuance to be cash equivalents. As at December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, the Company had \$888,704 and \$376,421, respectively, in cash and cash equivalents.

Basic and Diluted Net Loss Per Share

The Company computes net loss per share in accordance with ASC 260, Earnings Per Share, which requires presentation of both basic and diluted earnings per share (EPS) on the face of the income statement. Basic EPS is computed by dividing net loss available to stockholders (numerator) by the weighted average number of shares outstanding (denominator) during the period. Diluted EPS gives effect to all dilutive potential shares of common stock outstanding during the period using the treasury stock method and convertible preferred stock using the if-converted method. In computing Diluted EPS, the average stock price for the period is used in determining the number of shares assumed to be purchased from the exercise of stock options or warrants. As of December 31, 2013, 529,069 dilutive warrants and 1,381,789 potentially dilutive warrants and options were excluded from the Diluted EPS calculation as their effect is anti dilutive.

Foreign Currency Translation

The Company's functional currency is the Euro and its reporting currency is the United States dollar. Management has adopted ASC 830-20, Foreign Currency Matters - Foreign Currency Transactions. All assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated using the exchange rate prevailing at the balance sheet date. For revenues and expenses, the weighted average exchange rate for the period is used. Gains and losses arising on translation or settlement of currency denominated transactions or balances are included in other comprehensive loss.

Financial Instruments

Pursuant to ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures*, an entity is required to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value. ASC 820 establishes a fair value hierarchy based on the level of independent, objective evidence surrounding the inputs used to measure fair value. An instrument's categorization within the fair value hierarchy is based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to its fair value measurement. ASC 820 prioritizes the inputs into three levels that may be used to measure fair value:

Note 3 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Level 1

Level 1 applies to assets or liabilities for which there are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2

Level 2 applies to assets or liabilities for which there are inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets; quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in markets with insufficient volume or infrequent transactions (less active markets); or model-derived valuations in which significant inputs are observable or can be derived principally from, or corroborated by, observable market data.

Level 3

Level 3 applies to assets or liabilities for which there are unobservable inputs to the valuation methodology that are significant to the measurement of the fair value of the assets or liabilities.

The Company's financial instruments consist principally of cash, accounts receivable, accounts payable, accrued liabilities, notes payable, and amounts due to related parties. Pursuant to ASC 820, the fair value of our cash is determined

Level 1 inputs, which consist of quoted prices in active markets for identical assets. The Company believes that the fair values of all of our other financial instruments approximate their current fair values because of their nature and short-term maturity dates or durations. During the year ended December 31, 2013, the Company issued warrants for services with a fair market value of \$632,779, and options under the 2011 Equity Incentive Plan at fair market value of \$115,626. The Company also issued shares of common stock for services at fair market value of \$30,750.

Income Taxes

Potential benefits of income tax losses are not recognized in the accounts until realization is more likely than not. The Company has adopted ASC 740 Accounting for Income Taxes as of its inception. Pursuant to ASC 740, the Company is required to compute tax asset benefits for net operating losses carried forward. The potential benefits of net operating

have not been recognized in this financial statement because the Company cannot be assured it is more likely than not to utilize the net operating losses carried forward in future years.

Comprehensive Loss

ASC 220, *Comprehensive Loss*, establishes standards for the reporting and display of comprehensive loss components in the financial statements. As at December 31, 2013, the Company had \$59,795 of accumulated comprehensive loss relating to foreign currency translation.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment is stated at cost and is amortized on a straight-line basis, at the following rates:

Computer Hardware	3 years
Laboratory Equipment	5 years
Office Furniture and Equipment	5 years
Intangible Assets	13 years and 20 years

Revenue Recognition

The Company recognizes revenue when all of the following have occurred (i) persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, (ii) delivery has occurred or services have been rendered, (iii) the price is fixed or determinable and (iv) the ability to collect is reasonably assured. The Company had no revenue during the year ended December 31, 2013. The Company recognized revenue of \$54,968 during the year ended December 31, 2012 for services provided in the preparation of HyperGenomics® library.

Note 3 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Research and Development

The Company follows the policy of expensing its research and development costs in the period in which they are incurred in accordance with ASC 730. The Company incurred research and development expenses of \$2,503,765 and \$2,773,141 for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

In accordance with ASC 360, *Property Plant and Equipment*, the Company tests long-lived assets or asset groups for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate that their carrying amount may not be recoverable. Circumstances which could trigger a review include, but are not limited to: significant decreases in the market price of the asset; significant adverse changes in the business climate or legal factors; accumulation of costs significantly in excess of the amount originally expected for the acquisition or construction of the asset; current period cash flow or operating losses combined with a history of losses or a forecast of continuing losses associated with the use of the asset; and an expectation that the asset will more likely than not be sold or disposed significantly before the end of its estimated useful life. Recoverability is assessed based on the carrying amount of the asset and its fair value which is generally determined based on the sum of the undiscounted cash flows expected to result from the use and the eventual disposal of the asset, as well as specific appraisal in certain instances. An impairment loss is recognized when the carrying amount of the asset is not recoverable and exceeds fair value. The Company recognized impairment losses of \$350,000 in respect of intangible assets during the year ended December 31, 2013. No impairment losses were recognized during the year ended December 31, 2012.

Stock-Based Compensation

The Company records stock-based compensation in accordance with ASC 718, *Compensation - Stock Compensation*, and ASC 505-50, *Equity-Based Payments to Non-Employees*. All transactions in which goods or services are the consideration received for the issuance of equity instruments are accounted for based on the fair value of the consideration received, or the fair value of the equity instrument issued, whichever is more reliably measurable. Equity instruments issued to employees and the cost of the services received as consideration are measured and recognized based on the fair value of the equity instruments issued and are recognized over the employees required service period, which is generally the vesting period.

Grants received

The Company receives funding from public bodies for a proportion of the costs of specific projects. Funds are received in line with claims submitted for agreed expenditure. The Company recognizes grant income once claims submitted are approved.

approved and funds are received. General working capital funding received at the commencement of a project is t
deferred income until it has been utilized for expenditure claimed. Funding received that is repayable is shown as a

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

The Company has implemented all new accounting pronouncements that are in effect. The Company does not be
there are any other new accounting pronouncements that have been issued that might have a material impact on its
position or results of operations.

F-12

Note 4 Property and Equipment

The Company's property and equipment consist of the following amounts as of December 31, 2013 and 2012:

	Cost	Accumulated Depreciation	December 31, 2012 Net Carrying Value
	\$	\$	\$
Computer hardware	54,404	28,093	26,311
Laboratory equipment	63,866	13,430	50,436
Office furniture and equipment	18,500	3,861	14,639
	136,770	45,384	91,386

	Cost	Accumulated Depreciation	December 31, 2013 Net Carrying Value
	\$	\$	\$
Computer hardware	56,672	45,437	11,235
Laboratory equipment	67,272	26,636	40,636
Office furniture and equipment	19,271	7,877	11,394
	143,215	79,950	63,265

During the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, the Company recognized \$31,517 and \$23,688 in depreciation expense respectively.

Note 5 Intangible Assets

The Company's intangible assets consist of intellectual property, principally patents. The patents are being amortized over their remaining lives, which are 10 years and 17 years.

	Accumulated	December 31, 2012 Net Carrying
--	--------------------	---

	Cost	Depreciation	Value
	\$	\$	\$
Patents	1,666,346	236,108	1,430,238
	1,666,346	236,108	1,430,238

	Cost	Accumulated Depreciation	December 31, 2013 Net Carrying Value
	\$	\$	\$
Patents	1,314,559	312,516	1,002,043
	1,314,559	312,516	1,002,043

During the year ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, the Company recognized \$114,879 and \$112,056 in amortization expense respectively. During the year ended December 31, 2013 the Company also recognized impairment loss of \$350,000. No impairment losses were recognized during the year ended December 31, 2012.

Note 5 Intangible Assets (continued)

The Company amortizes the long-lived assets on a straight line basis with terms ranging from 13 to 20 years. The estimated amortization schedule over the next five years is as follows:

2014	\$ 98,158
2015	\$ 98,158
2016	\$ 98,158
2017	\$ 98,158
2018	\$ 98,158

The Company periodically reviews its long lived assets to ensure that their carrying value does not exceed their fair value. The Company carried out such a review in accordance with ASC 360 as of December 31, 2013. The results of the review confirmed that the fair value of the patents exceeded their carrying value as of December 31, 2013.

Note 6 Related Party Transactions

The Company contracts with a related party to rent office space, hire office support staff, and receive various consulting services. See Note 11 for obligations under the contract.

Note 7 Amendment of Authorised Stock

As of September 19, 2013, the number of authorized shares of common stock was reduced from 200,000,000 to 100,000,000 shares at \$0.001 par value, and the issuance of 1,000,000 shares of preferred stock at \$0.001 par value was authorized.

Note 8 Common Stock

On March 25, 2013, the Company issued 235,500 shares of common stock for a total of \$471,000 in cash, and 9,200 shares of common stock to consultants and directors to settle liabilities for services valued at \$18,583, at a price of \$2.00 per share.

On May 1, 2013, the Company issued 208,000 shares of common stock for a total of \$416,000 in cash.

On June 10, 2013, the Company issued 297,500 shares of common stock for a total of \$534,500 at a price of \$1.80 per share. The amount received was net of \$60,500 fees and expenses to an agent. Remuneration to the agent also included 29,750 warrants, immediately exercisable for a period of five years at a price of \$2.00 per share. The warrants were valued at \$71,918, using the Black-Scholes Option Pricing model using the following assumptions: Five-year term, \$2.00 price, \$2.00 exercise price, 246% volatility, 1.13% risk free rate.

On August 7, 2013, the Company issued 225,000 shares of common stock for a total of \$450,000 in cash at a price of \$2.00 per share. Attached to these share issuances were 45,000 warrants, immediately exercisable for a period of three years at a price of \$2.40 per share. The warrants were valued using the Black-Scholes Option Pricing model using the following assumptions: Three year term, \$2.17 stock price, \$2.40 exercise price, 244% volatility, 0.61% risk free rate. The Company has allocated \$72,721 of the total \$450,000 in proceeds to the value of the warrants.

During August 2013, the Company issued 12,448 shares of common stock to consultants and directors to settle liabilities for services valued at \$28,000, at a price of \$2.25 per share. The Company also issued 15,000 shares of common stock to consultants for services valued at \$30,750, at a price of \$2.05 per share, which represented fair market value at the time the services were agreed.

On November 25, 2013, the Company issued 437,320 shares of common stock for a total of \$896,500 in cash, and 456,063 shares of common stock to consultants and directors to settle liabilities for services valued at \$38,423, at a price of \$1.90 per share. Attached to these share issuances were 456,063 warrants, immediately exercisable for a period of five years at a price of \$2.40 per share. The warrants were valued using the Black-Scholes Option Pricing model using the following assumptions: Five-year term, \$1.90 stock price, \$2.40 exercise price, 241% volatility, 1.37% risk free rate. The Company has allocated \$466,228 of the total \$934,923 in proceeds to the value of the warrants.

Note 8 Common Stock (Continued)

On December 31, 2013, the Company issued 29,392 shares of common stock for a total of \$60,250 in cash at a price of \$2.05 per share. Attached to these share issuances were 29,392 warrants, immediately exercisable for a period of five years at \$2.40 per share. The warrants were valued using the Black-Scholes Option Pricing model using the following assumptions: Five year term, \$2.48 stock price, \$2.40 exercise price, 239% volatility, 1.75% risk free rate. The Company has allocated \$30,019 of the total \$60,250 in proceeds to the value of the warrants.

During the year ended December 31, 2012, the Company issued 1,427,604 shares of common stock for cash for a total of \$2,576,371. Attached to share issuances of 582,510 shares for a total of \$1,019,375 were 291,261 warrants. Each warrant is immediately exercisable for a period of four years at a price of \$2.60 per share. The unit price was \$1.75 for common stock together with a warrant to purchase one share for every two shares subscribed. The warrants were valued using the Black-Scholes Option Pricing model using the following assumptions: Four-year term, \$3.31 stock price, \$2.60 exercise price, 132% volatility, 0.82% risk free rate. The Company has allocated \$300,656 of the total \$1,019,375 in proceeds to the value of the warrants.

Remuneration to an agent in respect of the foregoing share issuances totaled \$52,484 in fees and expenses and the value of warrants. Each warrant is immediately exercisable for a period of three years at a price of \$1.75 per share. The warrants were valued at \$79,555, using the Black-Scholes Option Pricing model using the following assumptions: Three-year term, \$3.45 stock price, \$1.75 exercise price, 149% volatility, 0.36% risk free rate.

During the year ended December 31, 2012, the Company also issued 118,306 shares of common stock to compensate employees and directors for services valued at \$207,028. Attached to share issuances of 105,591 shares for services valued at \$184,777 were 52,798 warrants. Each warrant is immediately exercisable for a period of four years at a price of \$3.31 per share. The warrants were valued using the Black-Scholes Option Pricing model using the following assumptions: Four-year term, \$3.31 stock price, \$2.60 exercise price, 132% volatility, 0.82% risk free rate. The Company has allocated \$184,777 of the total \$184,777 value of services to the value of the warrants.

Note 9 Warrants and Options

a)

Warrants

On March 20, 2013, the Company issued 200,000 warrants to a consultant for services at an exercise price of \$2.35, expiring three years after vesting. 25,000 warrants vested immediately, and the vesting of the remaining 175,000 warrants was contingent upon the achievement of specific milestones. The 25,000 warrants that vested immediately were valued at \$57,046 using the Black-Scholes Option Pricing model using the following assumptions: Three-year term, \$2.35 stock price, \$2.47 exercise price, 253% volatility, 0.38% risk free rate. The Company carried out a remeasurement of the value of the unvested warrants as at December 31, 2013, in accordance with ASC 505. The Company estimated that vesting of the unvested warrants will take place over the three years to December 31, 2016. The unvested warrants were remeasured at \$417,625 using the Black-Scholes Option Pricing model using the following assumptions: Three-year term, \$2.47 stock price, \$2.47 exercise price, 239% volatility, 0.78% risk free rate. As of December 31, 2013, \$198,560 of the \$474,671 of vested and unvested warrants has been expensed.

On June 10, 2013, the Company issued 29,750 warrants to an agent as part remuneration in respect of the issuance of 297,500 shares for net proceeds of \$534,500. The Company has valued the warrants at \$71,918. The warrants are exercisable immediately for five years at an exercise price of \$2.00 per share.

On August 7, 2013, the Company issued 45,000 warrants attached to the issuance of 225,000 shares for cash of \$450,000. The Company has allocated \$72,721 of the proceeds to the value of the warrants. The warrants are exercisable immediately for three years at an exercise price of \$2.40.

On November 25, 2013, the Company issued 456,063 warrants attached to the issuance of 437,320 shares for cash of \$896,500, and the issuance of 18,743 shares to settle liabilities for services valued at \$38,423. The Company has allocated \$466,228 of the proceeds to the value of the warrants. The warrants are exercisable immediately for five years at an exercise price of \$2.40.

Note 9 Warrants and Options (continued)

On December 31, 2013, the Company issued 29,392 warrants attached to the issuance of 29,392 shares for cash totaling \$60,250. The Company has allocated \$30,019 of the proceeds to the value of the warrants. The warrants are exercisable immediately for five years at an exercise price of \$2.40.

On December 31, 2013, the Company issued 35,000 warrants to a consultant for services at an exercise price of \$2.40, exercisable immediately for five years. The warrants were valued at \$86,190 using the Black-Scholes Option Pricing model using the following assumptions: Five year term, \$2.48 stock price, \$2.40 exercise price, 239% volatility, 1.75% risk free rate.

During the year ended December 31, 2012, the Company issued 50,000 warrants for investor relations services rendered to the Company. The warrants were exercisable immediately for three years at an exercise price of \$3.25. The warrants were valued at \$145,431 using the Black-Scholes Option Pricing model using the following assumptions: Three-year term, \$3.25 stock price, \$3.25 exercise price, 251% volatility, 0.32% risk free rate. These warrants were cancelled by mutual agreement for no consideration during the year ended December 31, 2013.

During the year ended December 31, 2012, the Company issued 291,261 warrants attached to the issuance of 582,522 shares for cash totaling \$1,019,375. The Company has allocated \$300,656 of the total \$1,019,375 in proceeds to the value of the warrants. The warrants are exercisable immediately for four years at an exercise price of \$2.60.

Remuneration to an agent in respect of the foregoing share issuances totaled \$52,484 in fees and expenses and the value of the warrants. The Company has valued the warrants at \$79,555. Each warrant is exercisable immediately for three years at an exercise price of \$1.75.

During the year ended December 31, 2012 the Company also issued 52,798 warrants attached to the issuance of 52,798 shares for services valued at \$184,777. The Company has allocated \$54,499 of the total \$184,777 value of services to the value of the warrants. The warrants are exercisable immediately for four years at an exercise price of \$2.60.

Below is a table summarizing the warrants issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2013.

Date Issued	Number Outstanding	Exercise Price \$	Contractual Life (Years)	Expiration Date	Value at Exercise
--------------------	---------------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------------	------------------------	--------------------------

Edgar Filing: PRUDENTIAL INVESTMENT PORTFOLIOS 2 - Form 40-17G

03/15/11	200,000	0.50	5	3/15/2016	10
03/24/11	100,000	0.50	5	3/24/2016	5
04/01/11	100,000	0.50	5	4/1/2016	5
06/21/11	100,000	0.50	5	6/21/2016	5
07/13/11	250,000	1.05	5	07/13/16	26
05/11/12	344,059	2.60	4	05/10/16	89
05/11/12	26,685	1.75	3	05/10/15	4
03/20/13	200,000	2.47	3	03/20/16	49
				-12/20/19	
06/10/13	29,750	2.00	5	06/10/18	5
08/07/13	45,000	2.40	3	08/07/16	10
11/25/13	456,063	2.40	5	11/25/18	1,09
12/31/13	64,392	2.40	5	11/25/18	15
12/31/13	1,915,949	1.74	4.5		3,36

F-16

Note 9 Warrants and Options (continued)

b)

Options

On November 17, 2011, the Company adopted and approved the 2011 Equity Incentive Plan for the directors, employees and key consultants of the Company. Pursuant to the Plan, the Company is authorized to issue 900,000 shares, \$0.001 par value, of the Company's common stock.

Options to purchase 37,000 shares were granted on March 20, 2013. These options vest in equal six monthly installments over three years from the date of grant, and expire three years after the vesting dates. The exercise prices are \$2.35 for options vesting in the first year, \$3.35 for options vesting in the second year, and \$4.35 for options vesting in the third year.

Options to purchase 16,300 shares were granted on September 2, 2013. These options vest in equal six monthly installments over three years from the date of grant, and expire three years after the vesting dates. The exercise prices are \$3.35 for options vesting in the first year, \$3.35 for options vesting in the second year, and \$4.35 for options vesting in the third year.

Options over 30,000 shares were granted on September 1, 2012. These options vest in equal six monthly installments over three years from the date of grant, and expire three years after the vesting dates. The exercise prices are \$4.31 for options vesting in the first year, \$5.31 for options vesting in the second year, and \$6.31 for options vesting in the third year.

Options over 100,000 shares were granted on December 13, 2012. These options are exercisable immediately, and expire three years from the date of grant, at an exercise price of \$3.01.

The Company has calculated the estimated fair market value of the options granted to employees and non-employees for services using the Black-Scholes Option Pricing model and the following assumptions:

a)

37,000 options granted March 20, 2013 expected term 3 years, \$2.35 stock price, \$2.35-\$4.35 exercise price, 0.38% volatility, 0.38% risk free rate.

b)

16,300 options granted September 2, 2013 expected term 3 years, \$2.03 stock price, \$2.35-\$4.35 exercise price, 0.79% volatility, 0.79% risk free rate.

During the year ended December 31, 2013, 30,000 options expired following termination of employment.

Below is a table summarizing the options issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2013.

Date Issued	Number Outstanding	Exercise Price \$	Contractual Life (Years)	Expiration Date	Value Exercised
11/25/11	690,000	3.00-5.00	3	05/25/15-11/25/17	2,
09/01/12	30,000	4.31-6.31	3	03/01/16-09/01/18	
12/13/12	100,000	3.01	3	12/13/15	
03/20/13	37,000	2.35-4.35	3	09/20/16-03/20/19	
09/02/13	16,300	2.35-4.35	3	03/02/14-09/02/16	
12/31/13	873,300	3.89	3		3,

Total remaining unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested stock options is approximately \$148,000 expected to be recognized over a period of three years.

Note 10 Income Taxes

The Company has estimated net operating losses for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012 of \$3,478,289 and \$2,999,658, respectively, available to offset taxable income in future years.

The Company is subject to Singapore income taxes at a rate of 17 percent, Belgium income taxes at a rate of 34 percent, and US taxes at a rate of 34 percent, for a weighted average of 30 and 29 percent, respectively. The reconciling provision for income taxes at the weighted average rate compared to the Company's income tax expense as reported follows:

	2013	2012
	\$	\$
Net loss	(3,710,289)	(4,083,053)
Tax adjustments	253,944	1,083,395
	(3,456,345)	(2,999,658)
Tax rate	30%	29%
Income tax recovery at statutory rate	(1,044,766)	(873,550)
Valuation allowance	1,044,766	873,550
Provision for income taxes		

The significant components of deferred income taxes and assets as at December 31, 2013 are as follows:

	2013	2012
	\$	\$
Net operating losses carried forward	2,466,484	1,583,092
Valuation allowance	(2,466,484)	(1,583,092)
Net deferred income tax asset		

Note 11 Commitments and Contingencies

a)

Walloon Region Grant

On March 16, 2010, the Company entered into an agreement with the Walloon Region government in Belgium where the Walloon Region would fund up to a maximum of \$1,442,704 (€1,048,020) to help fund the research endeavors of the Company in the area of colorectal cancer. The Company had received \$1,298,434 (€943,218) in respect of the grant expenditures as of December 31, 2013. Under the terms of the agreement, the Company is due to repay \$432,811 (€314,406) of this amount by installments over the period June 30, 2014 to June 30, 2023. The Company has recorded the balance of \$865,623 (€628,812) to other income as there is no obligation to repay this amount. In the event that the Company generates revenue from products or services as defined in the agreement, it is due to pay a 6 percent royalty on such revenue to the Walloon Region. The maximum amount payable to the Walloon Region, in respect of the aggregate of the amount of the balance of \$432,811 (€314,406) and the 6 percent royalty on revenue, is twice the amount of funding received.

b)

Administrative Support Agreement

On August 6, 2010, the Company entered into an agreement with a related party to rent office space, contract for administrative support staff, and have consulting services provided on behalf of the Company. The agreement requires the Company to pay \$5,700 per month for office space and staff services as well as approximately \$17,300 per month in fees for two executives. The Company is also required to pay for all reasonable expenses incurred. The contract is in force for 12 months with automatic extensions of 12 months with a 3 month notice required for termination of the contract.

Note 11 Commitments and Contingencies (continued)

c)

Leases

The Company leases premises and facilities under operating leases with terms ranging from 12 months to 32 months. Annual non-cancelable operating lease payments on these leases are as follows:

2014	\$ 88,203
2015	\$ 2,593
Thereafter	\$ Nil

d)

Bonn University Agreement

On July 11, 2012, the Company entered into an agreement with Bonn University, Germany, relating to a product samples testing. The agreement is for a period of two years commencing June 1, 2012, and the total payments to be made by the Company in accordance with the agreement are \$536,874 (€390,000).

e)

Legal Proceedings

There are no legal proceedings which the Company believes will have a material adverse effect on its financial position.

Note 12 – Subsequent Events

On February 26, 2014, the Company issued 1,500,000 shares of common stock for a total of \$3,000,000 at a price of \$2.00 per share. Attached to these share issuances were 1,500,000 warrants, immediately exercisable for a period of five years at an exercise price of \$2.20 per share. The warrants were valued using the Black-Scholes Option Pricing model using the following assumptions:

Edgar Filing: PRUDENTIAL INVESTMENT PORTFOLIOS 2 - Form 40-17G

Five year term, \$2.68 stock price, \$2.20 exercise price, 239% volatility, 1.50% risk free rate. The Company has \$1,495,012 of the total \$3,000,000 in proceeds to the value of the warrants. Fees and expenses to agents in respect of the issuances were \$183,086 in cash, 16,667 shares of common stock, and 30,975 warrants, exercisable on the same terms as the foregoing warrants issued for cash subscriptions. The agent warrants were valued at \$81,864 on the same basis as all

On March 26, 2014, the Company issued 99,178 shares of common stock to the subscribers for the 297,500 shares of common stock issued on June 10, 2013 (see Note 8). These additional shares were issued for no additional consideration under the terms of the Private Placement Memorandum because certain subsequent fundraising targets had not been

VOLITIONRX LIMITED

Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets

(Expressed in US dollars)

	September 30, 2014	December 31, 2013
	\$ (UNAUDITED)	\$
ASSETS		
Cash	2,419,667	1,419,667
Prepaid expenses	133,848	133,848
Other current assets	117,409	117,409
Total Current Assets	2,670,924	1,670,924
Property and equipment, net	315,777	315,777
Intangible assets, net	862,753	862,753
Total Assets	3,849,454	2,859,454
LIABILITIES		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	693,646	693,646
Management and directors' fees payable	240,978	240,978
Derivative liability	6,446,068	6,446,068
Deferred grant income	199,862	199,862
Total Current Liabilities	7,580,554	7,580,554
Grant repayable	367,112	367,112
Total Liabilities	7,947,666	7,947,666
STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT)		
Preferred Stock		
Authorized: 1,000,000 shares of preferred stock, at \$0.001 par value		
Issued and outstanding: Nil shares and Nil shares, respectively		
Common Stock		
Authorized: 100,000,000 shares of common stock, at \$0.001 par value		
Issued and outstanding: 14,308,960 shares and 11,679,757 shares, respectively	14,309	11,679,757
Additional paid-in capital	14,548,494	14,548,494

Edgar Filing: PRUDENTIAL INVESTMENT PORTFOLIOS 2 - Form 40-17G

Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(93,526)	
Accumulated Deficit	(18,567,489)	(11,
Total Stockholders (Deficit) Equity	(4,098,212)	
Total Liabilities and Stockholders (Deficit) Equity	3,849,454	2

(The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed consolidated financial statements)

F-20

VOLITIONRX LIMITED

Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss

(Expressed in US dollars)

(unaudited)

	For the three months ended September 30, 2014	For the three months ended September 30, 2013	For the nine months ended September 30, 2014	For the months September 20
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Revenue	14,785		14,785	
Expenses				
General and administrative	129,318	67,961	249,986	
Professional fees	119,510	153,226	412,532	
Salaries and office administrative fees	457,355	179,846	670,518	
Research and development	1,071,984	524,534	2,733,742	1,
Total Operating Expenses	1,778,167	925,567	4,066,778	2,
Net Operating Loss	(1,763,382)	(925,567)	(4,051,993)	(2,8
Other Income/(Expenses)				
Grants received			143,987	
Loss on derivative remeasurement	(4,130,562)		(3,363,561)	
Net Other Expenses	(4,130,562)		(3,219,574)	
Provision for income taxes				
Net Loss	(5,893,944)	(925,567)	(7,271,567)	(2,8
Other Comprehensive Loss				
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(19,893)	(6,478)	(33,731)	(
Total Other Comprehensive Loss	(19,893)	(6,478)	(33,731)	(
Net Comprehensive Loss	(5,913,837)	(932,045)	(7,305,298)	(2,8
Net Loss per Share Basic and Diluted	(0.44)	(0.08)	(0.56)	
Weighted Average Shares Outstanding				
Basic and Diluted	13,524,998	11,086,237	13,057,866	10,

(The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed consolidated financial statements)

F-21

VOLITIONRX LIMITED

Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

(Expressed in US dollars)

(unaudited)

	For the nine months ended September 30,	For the month September
	2014	2013
	\$	\$
Operating Activities		
Net loss	(7,271,567)	(2,111,111)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	99,904	100,000
Stock based compensation	311,907	311,907
Common stock and warrants issued to settle liabilities for services	403,483	403,483
Amortization of stock issued in advance of services		
Non-operating income grants received	(143,987)	(143,987)
Loss on derivative re-measurement	3,363,561	3,363,561
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Prepaid expenses	(61,483)	(61,483)
Other current assets	(88,422)	(88,422)
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	238,446	238,446
Net Cash Used In Operating Activities	(3,148,158)	(2,111,111)
Investing Activities		
Purchases of property and equipment	(297,607)	(297,607)
Net Cash Used in Investing Activities	(297,607)	(297,607)
Financing Activities		
Proceeds from issuance of common shares	4,893,529	4,893,529
Grants received	143,987	143,987
Grants repaid	(33,166)	(33,166)

Repayment of notes payable		
Net Cash Provided By Financing Activities	5,004,350	2
Effect of foreign exchange on cash	(27,622)	
Increase in Cash	1,530,963	
Cash Beginning of Period	888,704	
Cash End of Period	2,419,667	
Supplemental Disclosures of Cash Flow Information		
Interest paid	10,274	
Income tax paid		
Non Cash Financing Activities::		
Common stock issued for debt		

(The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed consolidated financial statements)

VOLITIONRX LIMITED

Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013

(Unaudited)

Note 1 Condensed Financial Statements

The accompanying unaudited financial statements have been prepared by VolitionRX Limited (the Company) with the use of accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. In the opinion of management, all adjustments (which include only normal recurring adjustments) necessary to present fairly the financial position, results of operations, and cash flows at September 30, 2014, and for all periods presented hereunder have been made.

Certain information and footnote disclosures normally included in financial statements prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America have been condensed or omitted. It is suggested that these condensed unaudited financial statements be read in conjunction with the financial statements and notes thereto included in the Company's December 31, 2013 audited financial statements. The results of operations for the period September 30, 2014 and 2013 are not necessarily indicative of the operating results for the full years.

Note 2 Going Concern

The Company's financial statements are prepared using generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America applicable to a going concern which contemplates the realization of assets and liquidation of liabilities in the normal course of business. The Company has incurred losses since inception of \$18,661,015 and currently has very little revenues, which creates substantial doubt about its ability to continue as a going concern.

The future of the Company as an operating business will depend on its ability to obtain sufficient capital contributions and/or financing as may be required to sustain its operations. Management's plan to address this need includes, (a) exercise of tight cost controls to conserve cash, (b) receiving additional grant funds, and (c) obtaining additional financing through debt or equity financing.

The ability of the Company to continue as a going concern is dependent upon its ability to successfully accomplish the objectives described in the preceding paragraph and eventually secure other sources of financing and attain profitable operations.

accompanying financial statements do not include any adjustments that might be necessary if the Company is unable to continue as a going concern. If the Company is unable to obtain adequate capital, it could be forced to cease operations.

Note 3 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with US generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. The Company also regularly evaluates estimates and assumptions related to deferred income tax asset valuation allowances. The Company bases its estimates and assumptions on current facts, historical experience, and various other factors that it believes to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for its judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities and the accrual of costs and expenses that are not apparent from other sources. The actual results experienced by the Company may differ materially and adversely from the Company's estimates. To the extent there are material differences between the estimates and the actual results, future operations will be affected.

Principles of Consolidation

The accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements for the period ended September 30, 2014 include the accounts of the Company and its wholly-owned subsidiaries, Singapore Volition Pte Ltd, Belgian Volition Pte Ltd, and Hypergenomics Pte. Ltd. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Note 3 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid instruments with a maturity of three months or less at the time of issuance to be cash equivalents. As at September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, the Company had \$2,419,667 and \$2,419,667 respectively in cash and cash equivalents.

Basic and Diluted Net Loss Per Share

The Company computes net loss per share in accordance with ASC 260, Earnings Per Share, which requires presentation of both basic and diluted earnings per share (EPS) on the face of the income statement. Basic EPS is computed by dividing net loss available to common shareholders (numerator) by the weighted average number of shares outstanding (denominator) during the period. Diluted EPS gives effect to all dilutive potential common shares outstanding during the period, including treasury stock method and convertible preferred stock using the if-converted method. In computing Diluted EPS, the average stock price for the period is used in determining the number of shares assumed to be purchased from the exercise of stock options or warrants. For the three months ended September 30, 2014, 543,275 dilutive warrants and 2,112,995 potentially dilutive warrants and options were excluded from the Diluted EPS calculation as their effect is anti dilutive. For the nine months ended September 30, 2014, 592,204 dilutive warrants and 2,112,995 potentially dilutive warrants and options were excluded from the Diluted EPS calculation as their effect is anti dilutive.

Foreign Currency Translation

The Company's functional currency is the Euro and its reporting currency is the United States dollar. Management has adopted ASC 830-20, Foreign Currency Matters - Foreign Currency Transactions. All assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated using the exchange rate prevailing at the balance sheet date. For revenues and expenses, the weighted average exchange rate for the period is used. Gains and losses arising on translation or settlement of currency denominated transactions or balances are included in other comprehensive loss.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Management has considered all recent accounting pronouncements issued since the last audit of our consolidated financial statements. The Company's management believes that these recent pronouncements will not have a material effect on the Company's financial statements.

Company's consolidated financial statements.

The Company has limited operations and is considered to be in the development stage. In the quarterly period ending September 30, 2014, the Company has elected to early adopt Accounting Standards Update No. 2014-10, Development Stage Entities (Topic 915): Elimination of Certain Financial Reporting Requirements. The adoption of this ASU allows the Company to remove the inception to date information and all references to the development stage.

Note 4 Intangible Assets

The Company's intangible assets consist of intellectual property, principally patents, acquired in the acquisition of SA. The patents are being amortized over their remaining lives, which are 9 years and 17 years.

	Cost	Accumulated Amortization	December 31, 2013 Net Carrying Value
	\$	\$	\$
Patents	1,314,559	312,516	1,002,043
	1,314,559	312,516	1,002,043

Note 4 Intangible Assets (continued)

	Cost	Accumulated Amortization	September 30, 2014 Net Carrying Value
	\$	\$	\$
Patents	1,219,969	357,216	862,753
	1,219,969	357,216	862,753

During the nine month period ended September 30, 2014, and the year ended December 31, 2013, the Company recognized \$72,646 and \$114,879 in amortization expense respectively. During the year ended December 31, 2013 the Company recognized impairment losses of \$350,000. No impairment losses were recognized during the nine month period ended September 30, 2014.

The Company amortizes the long-lived assets on a straight line basis with terms ranging from 13 to 20 years. The estimated amortization schedule over the next five years is as follows:

2014 - remaining	\$22,721
2015	\$90,882
2016	\$90,882
2017	\$90,882
2018	\$90,882

The Company periodically reviews its long lived assets to ensure that their carrying value does not exceed their fair value. The Company carried out such a review in accordance with ASC 360 as of December 31, 2013. The results of the review confirmed that the fair value of the patents exceeded their carrying value as of December 31, 2013.

Note 5 Related Party Transactions

The Company contracts with a related party to rent office space, be provided with office support staff, and have certain services provided on behalf of the Company. See Note 8 for obligation under the contract.

Note 6 Common Stock

On February 26, 2014, the Company issued 1,500,000 shares of common stock for a total of \$3,000,000 at a price of \$2.00 per share. Attached to these share issuances were 1,500,000 warrants, immediately exercisable for a period of five years at \$2.20 per share. The warrants were valued at \$3,955,546 using the Black-Scholes Option Pricing model using the following assumptions: Five year term, \$2.68 stock price, \$2.20 exercise price, 239% volatility, 1.50% risk free rate. Agents issued 30,975 warrants, exercisable on the same terms as the warrants issued for cash subscriptions, and valued at \$82,500 on the same basis as above. Due to a ratchet provision in the warrant agreement effective for the twelve months to February 2015, all the foregoing warrants have been treated as a derivative liability in accordance with ASC 815. Other expenses directly attributable to agents in respect of these issuances were \$147,186 in cash, and \$25,900 settled by the issuance of shares of common stock. Legal expenses directly attributable to the issuances amounted to \$84,879.

On February 26, 2014, the Company issued 16,667 shares of common stock to settle liabilities for services valued at \$35,000, at a price of \$2.10 per share.

On March 25, 2014, the Company issued 12,334 shares of common stock to settle liabilities for services valued at \$25,900, at a price of \$2.10 per share.

On March 26, 2014, the Company issued 99,178 shares of common stock to the subscribers for the 297,500 shares of common stock issued on June 10, 2013. These additional shares were issued for no additional consideration under the terms of the Private Placement Memorandum because certain subsequent fundraising targets had not been met.

Note 6 Common Stock (continued)

On June 5, 2014, the Company issued 160,228 shares of common stock for cash of \$352,500, at a price of \$2.20 per

On September 24, 2014, the Company issued 21,250 shares of common stock at a price of \$2.20 per share to settle for services valued at \$46,748. In addition, on that date, the Company issued 492,316 shares of common stock at a price of \$2.20 for cash of \$1,083,094 and 27,230 shares of common stock at a price of \$2.20 to an agent in settlement of the \$59,906.

On September 26, 2014, the Company issued 300,000 shares of common stock at a price of \$2.50 per share for cash of \$688,970. The amount received was the net proceeds, after fees of \$60,000 had been paid to an agent and \$1,030 of other fees and bank charges.

In addition, on that date, the Company issued 24,000 warrants to the same agent, immediately exercisable over a three year term at \$3.00 per share. The warrants were valued at \$103,223 using the Black-Scholes Option Pricing model with the following assumptions: Three year term, \$4.45 stock price, \$3.00 exercise price, 235% volatility, 1.08% risk free rate.

Note 7 Warrants and Options

a)

Warrants

On January 28, 2014, the Company issued 10,000 warrants to a consultant for services at an exercise price of \$2.26, exercisable immediately for three years. The warrants were valued at \$21,500 using the Black-Scholes Option Pricing model with the following assumptions: Three-year term, \$2.26 stock price, \$2.40 exercise price, 229% volatility, 0.75% risk free rate.

On February 26, 2014, the Company issued 1,500,000 warrants attached to the issue of 1,500,000 shares for cash of \$3,000,000. The Company has valued these warrants at \$3,995,546 and treated this amount as a derivative liability in accordance with ASC 815. The warrants are exercisable immediately for five years at an exercise price of \$2.20.

On February 26, 2014, the Company issued 30,975 warrants to agents as part remuneration in respect of the issuance of 1,500,000 shares for cash totaling \$3,000,000. The warrants were valued at \$82,507 using the Black-Scholes Option Pricing model using the following assumptions: Five-year term, \$2.68 stock price, \$2.20 exercise price, 241% volatility, 0.99% risk free rate. The Company has treated this amount as a derivative liability, in accordance with ASC 815. Each warrant is exercisable immediately for five years at an exercise price of \$2.20 per share.

On September 5, 2014, the Company issued 10,000 warrants to a consultant for services. These warrants were valued at \$20,092 using the Black-Scholes Option Pricing model using the following assumptions: Three year term, \$2.10 stock price, \$2.40 exercise price, 236% volatility, 0.99% risk free rate. Each warrant is exercisable immediately for three years at an exercise price of \$2.40 per share.

On September 26, 2014, the Company issued 24,000 warrants to an agent as part remuneration in respect of the issuance of 300,000 shares for net proceeds of \$688,970. These warrants were valued at \$103,223 using the Black-Scholes Option Pricing model using the following assumptions: Three year term, \$4.45 stock price, \$3.00 exercise price, 235% volatility, 1.08% risk free rate. Each warrant is exercisable immediately for three years at an exercise price of \$3.00 per share.

All of the 1,530,975 warrants issued on February 26, 2014, have been treated as a derivative liability, in accordance with ASC 815, owing to a ratchet provision in the warrant agreement being effective for the twelve months to February 26, 2015. The derivative liability was measured at \$4,078,054 as at February 26, 2014. It was re-measured as of March 31, 2014, and revalued at \$4,182,748. The derivative liability was further re-measured as of June 30, 2014, and revalued at \$2,315,507, resulting in a gain of \$1,867,241 for the three months ended June 30, 2014. At September 30, 2014, the derivative liability was re-measured and revalued at \$6,446,068, resulting in a loss of \$4,130,562 for the three months ended September 30, 2014.

Note 7 Warrants and Options (continued)

Below is a table summarizing the warrants issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2014.

Date Issued	Number Outstanding	Exercise Price \$	Contractual Life (Years)	Expiration Date	Value if Exercised
03/15/11	200,000	0.50	5	3/15/2016	100
03/24/11	100,000	0.50	5	3/24/2016	50
04/01/11	100,000	0.50	5	4/1/2016	50
06/21/11	100,000	0.50	5	6/21/2016	50
07/13/11	250,000	1.05	5	07/13/16	262
05/11/12	344,059	2.60	4	05/10/16	894
05/11/12	26,685	1.75	3	05/10/15	40
03/20/13	200,000	2.47	3	03/20/16	494
				-12/20/19	
06/10/13	29,750	2.00	5.5	12/10/18	59
08/07/13	45,000	2.40	3	08/07/16	108
11/25/13	456,063	2.40	5	11/25/18	1,094
12/31/13	64,392	2.40	5	12/31/18	154
01/28/14	10,000	2.40	3	01/28/17	24
02/26/14	1,530,975	2.20	5	02/26/19	3,368
09/05/14	10,000	2.40	3	09/05/17	24
09/26/14	24,000	3.00	3	09/26/17	72
09/30/14	3,490,924	1.96	4.7		6,852

b)

Options

On November 17, 2011, the Company adopted and approved the 2011 Equity Incentive Plan for the directors, employees and key consultants of the Company. Pursuant to the Plan, the Company was authorized to issue restricted shares, \$0.001 par value, of the Company's common stock.

Options to purchase 25,000 shares were granted on May 16, 2014. These options vest in equal six monthly installments over three years from the date of grant, and expire three years after the vesting dates. The exercise prices are \$3.00 for options vesting in the first year, \$4.00 for options vesting in the second year, and \$5.00 for options vesting in the third year. The Company has calculated the estimated fair market value of these options using the Black-Scholes Option Pricing model.

the following assumptions: term 3 to 5.5 years, stock price \$2.01, exercise prices \$3.00-\$5.00, 235% volatility, 0.89% risk free rate.

On August 5, 2014, it was approved at the Company's Annual General Meeting to increase the number of restricted shares that the Company is authorized to issue under the 2011 Equity Incentive Plan to 2,000,000.

On August 18, 2014, The Company granted options to purchase 670,000 shares. These options vest in two equal tranches. The first tranche vests on February 18, 2015. The second tranche vests on February 18, 2016. All the options expire three years after their vesting dates. The exercise prices are \$2.50 for options vesting in the first year and \$3.00 for options vesting in the second year. The Company has calculated the estimated fair market value of these options using the Black-Scholes Option Pricing model and the following assumptions: term 4.5 to 5.5 years, stock price \$1.85, exercise prices \$2.50-\$3.00, 237% volatility, 1.58% risk free rate.

On August 18, 2014, The Company granted options to purchase 60,000 shares. These options vest in six equal installments over three years, starting six months after the date of grant, and expire three years after the vesting date. The exercise prices are \$3.00 for options vesting in the first year, \$4.00 for options vesting in the second year, and \$5.00 for options vesting in the third year. The Company has calculated the estimated fair market value of these options using the Black-Scholes Option Pricing model and the following assumptions: term 3.5 to 6 years, stock price \$1.85, exercise prices \$3.00-\$5.00, 237% volatility, 0.89% risk free rate.

Note 7 Warrants and Options (continued)

During the nine month period ended September 30, 2014, 10,000 options expired following the cessation of a contract.

Below is a table summarizing the options issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2014.

Date Issued	Number Outstanding	Exercise Price \$	Contractual Life (Years)	Expiration Date	Value Exercised
11/25/11	680,000	3.00-5.00	3	05/25/15-11/25/17	2,7
09/01/12	30,000	4.31-6.31	3	03/01/16-09/01/18	13
12/13/12	100,000	3.01	3	12/13/15	30
03/20/13	37,000	2.35-4.35	3	09/20/16-03/20/19	13
09/02/13	16,300	2.35-4.35	3	03/02/14-09/02/16	5
05/16/14	25,000	3.00-5.00	3-5.5	11/16/17-05/16/20	10
08/18/14	670,000	2.50-3.00	4.5-5.5	02/18/19-02/18/20	1,8
08/18/14	60,000	3.00-5.00	3.5-6.0	02/18/18-08/18/20	2
09/30/14	1,618,300	3.89	3		5,5

Total remaining unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested stock options is approximately \$1,209,9 expected to be recognized over a period of three years.

Note 8 Commitments and Contingencies

a) Walloon Region Grant

On March 16, 2010, the Company entered into an agreement with the Walloon Region government in Belgium where the Walloon Region would fund up to a maximum of \$1,329,413 (€1,048,020) to help fund the research endeavors of the Company in the area of colorectal cancer. The Company had received the entirety of these funds in respect of its expenditures as of March 31, 2014. Under the terms of the agreement, the Company is due to repay \$398,824 (€314,406) of this amount by installments over the period June 30, 2014 to June 30, 2023. The Company has recorded the balance of \$1,009,610 (€733,614) to other income as there is no obligation to repay this amount. In the event that the Company generates revenue from products or services as defined in the agreement, it is due to pay a 6 percent royalty on such revenue to the Walloon Region. The maximum amount payable to the Walloon Region, in respect of the aggregate of the amount of \$398,824 (€314,406) and the 6 percent royalty on revenue, is twice the amount of funding received.

b) Administrative Support Agreement

On August 6, 2010, the Company entered into an agreement with a related party to rent office space, contract for support staff, and have consulting services provided on behalf of the Company. The agreement requires the Company to pay \$6,270 per month for office space and staff services as well as approximately \$16,000 per month in fees for two executives. The Company is also required to pay for all reasonable expenses incurred. The contract is in force for 12 months with automatic extensions of 12 months with a 3 month notice required for termination of the contract.

c) Leases

The Company leases premises and facilities under operating leases with terms ranging from 12 months to 24 months. Annual non-cancelable operating lease payments on these leases are as follows:

2014	\$	84,251
2015	\$	2,458
Thereafter		Nil

Note 8 Commitments and Contingencies (continued)

d) Bonn University Agreement

On July 11, 2012, the Company entered into an agreement with Bonn University, Germany, relating to a program of samples testing. The agreement was for a period of two years from June 1, 2012 to May 31, 2014. The total payments made by the Company in accordance with the agreement were \$494,715 (€390,000). On April 16, 2014, the Company entered into an extension of this agreement, for a period of a further two years from June 1, 2014 to May 31, 2016. The total payments to be made by the Company in accordance with the extension of the agreement are \$494,715 (€390,000).

e) Hvidovre Hospital, Denmark Agreement

On August 8, 2014, Belgium Volition SA entered into an agreement with Hvidovre Hospital, University of Copenhagen, Denmark, relating to a program of samples testing associated with colorectal cancer. It will run for a period of two years from August 8, 2014 to August 8, 2016. Total payments (inclusive of local taxes) to be made under the agreement are \$1,745,920 (€10,245,000).

f) Legal Proceedings

There are no legal proceedings which the Company believes will have a material adverse effect on its financial position.

Note 9 Subsequent Events

a) Common Stock

On October 3, 2014, 50,000 warrants were exercised for total proceeds of \$123,500. As a result, an aggregate total of 50,000 shares of common stock were issued.

On October 9, 2014, the Company issued 91,757 shares of common stock for a total of \$229,393.

b) Warrants

On October 31, 2014, the Company amended the terms of 1,121,225 warrants of the 1,530,975 that had been issued on February 26, 2014 (See note 6). The aforementioned warrants had a ratchet provision effective until February 26, 2014 and have been treated as a derivative liability. As a result of the amendment, the ratchet provision was effective until October 31, 2014.

F-29

PROSPECTUS

SHARES OF COMMON STOCK

The date of this prospectus is _____

National Securities Corporation Lake Street Capital Markets

Joint Book Running Managers

The Benchmark Company

Co-Manager

PART II**INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS****Item 13. Other expenses of issuance and distribution**

The following is a list of estimated expenses in connection with the issuance and distribution of the securities registered, with the exception of underwriting discounts and commissions:

SEC registration fee	\$	1,336
Legal fees and expenses	\$	200,000
Transfer Agent and Registrar Fees and Expenses	\$	5,000
Accounting fees and expenses	\$	10,000
Miscellaneous	\$	-
Total	\$	216,336

All of the above expenses except the SEC registration fee are estimates. All of the above expenses will be borne by the registrant.

Item 14. Indemnification of directors and officers***Indemnification Provisions of the Company's Certificate of Incorporation***

A.

The Company shall indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending, or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative, or investigative (other than an action by or in the right of the Company) by reason of the fact that he is or was a director, officer, employee, or agent of the Company, or is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, employee, or agent of the Company, against expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines, and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection with such action or proceeding if he acted in good faith and in a manner he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe his conduct was unlawful. The termination of any action, suit, or proceeding by judgment, order, settlement, conviction, or upon a plea

contest or its equivalent shall not, of itself, create a presumption that the person did not act in good faith and in which he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company, and with respect to any action or proceeding, had reasonable cause to believe that his conduct was unlawful.

B.

The Company shall indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any pending, or completed action or suit by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of the fact that he is or was a director, officer, employee, or agent of the Company, or is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, employee, or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, or other enterprise against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection with the defense or settlement of such action or suit if he acted in good faith and in a manner he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company and except that no indemnification shall be made in respect of any claim or issue, or matter as to which such person shall have been adjudged to be liable for negligence or misconduct in the performance of his duty to the Company unless and only to the extent that the court in which such action or suit was brought shall determine upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all the circumstances of the case, such person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such expenses which the court shall deem proper.

C.

To the extent that a director, officer, employee, or agent of the Company has been successful on the merits or otherwise in the defense of any action, suit, or proceeding referred to in paragraphs A and B, above, or in defense of any claim, demand, or matter therein, he shall be indemnified against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection therewith.

D.

Any indemnification under paragraphs A and B, above, (unless ordered by a court) shall be made by the Company if authorized in the specific case upon a determination that indemnification of the director, officer, employee, or agent is proper in the circumstances because he has met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in paragraphs A and B, above. Such determination shall be made (1) by the Board of Directors by a majority vote of a quorum consisting of directors who were not parties to such action, suit, or proceeding, or (2) if such a quorum is not obtainable, or, even if obtainable, if the directors so direct, by independent legal counsel in a written opinion, or (3) by the stockholders.

E.

Expenses incurred in defending a civil or criminal action, suit, or proceeding may be paid by the Company in advance of the final disposition of such action, suit, or proceeding as authorized by the Board of Directors in the specific case upon the completion of an undertaking by or on behalf of the director, officer, employee, or agent to repay such amount unless it shall be determined that he is entitled to be indemnified by the Company as authorized herein.

Delaware Law on Indemnification

Delaware General Corporation Law provides, in general, that a corporation incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware, such as the Company, may indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding (other than a derivative action by or in the right of the corporation) by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another enterprise, against the reasonable expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with such action, suit or proceeding if such person acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe such person's conduct was unlawful. In the case of a derivative action, a Delaware corporation may indemnify any such person against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with the defense or settlement of such action or suit if such person acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation, except that no indemnification will be made in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which such person will have been adjudged liable to the corporation unless and only to the extent that the State of Delaware or any other court in which such action or suit was brought determines such person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such expenses.

Regarding indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 which may be permitted for directors and officers pursuant to the foregoing provisions, we are informed that, in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission, such indemnification is against public policy, as expressed in the Act and is therefore unenforceable.

Item 15. Recent sales of unregistered securities

During the past three years, the registrant has issued and/or sold the following securities in various transactions except as otherwise registered:

Issuances of Capital Stock:

On December 6, 2011, the Company issued 525,000 shares under the terms of its purchase agreement with Vali modified, to settle debts of \$1,110,000 related to the acquisition of Belgian Volition SA and certain patents.

On or about May 25, 2012, the Company issued an aggregate of 688,101 restricted shares of the Company's common stock to four (4) U.S. accredited investors and twenty nine (29) non-U.S. investors at a per share price of \$1.75 for aggregate proceeds to the Company of \$1,019,375. Additionally, each subscriber received a four-year common stock purchase warrant to purchase one share at a price of \$2.60 for every two shares subscribed for under the private placement. In addition to the same placement, directors, employees and consultants have converted \$184,777 debt due for services on the same terms as the cash subscriptions above, for 105,591 shares of common stock at a price of \$1.75 per share, and warrants exercisable at a price of \$2.60 per share and expiring May 10, 2016.*

On or about July 31, 2012, the Company issued an aggregate of 545,434 restricted shares of the Company's common stock to one (1) U.S. Accredited Investor and thirteen (13) Non-U.S. Investors at a per share price of \$1.75 for aggregate proceeds to the Company of \$932,250. In addition, as part of the same placement, directors converted \$22,250 debt due for services on the same terms as the cash subscriptions above, for 12,715 shares of common stock at a price of \$1.75 per share.*

On or about October 31, 2012, the Company issued an aggregate of 245,375 restricted shares of the Company's common stock to six (6) Non-U.S. Investors at a per share price of \$2.00 for aggregate proceeds to the Company of \$490,750.

On or about December 28, 2012, the Company issued an aggregate of 67,000 restricted shares of the Company's common stock to nine (9) Non-U.S. Investors at a per share price of \$2.00 for aggregate proceeds to the Company of \$134,000.

.
On or about March 25, 2013, the Company issued an aggregate of 244,792 restricted shares of the Company's common stock to one (1) U.S. Accredited Investor and eighteen (18) Non-U.S. Investors at a per share price of \$2.00 for aggregate proceeds to the Company of \$471,000. In addition, as part of the same placement, certain directors and consultants converted \$18,583 debt due for services on the same terms as the cash subscriptions above, for 9,292 shares of common stock at a price of \$2.00 per share.*

.
On or about May 1, 2013, the Company issued an aggregate of 208,000 restricted shares of the Company's common stock to one (1) U.S. Accredited Investor and seven (7) Non-U.S. Investors at a per share price of \$2.00 for aggregate proceeds to the Company of \$416,000.*

.
On or about June 10, 2013, the Company issued an aggregate of 297,500 restricted shares of the Company's common stock to twenty-seven (27) U.S. Accredited Investors at a per share price of \$2.00 for aggregate proceeds to the Company of \$595,000.

.
On or about August 7, 2013, the Company issued an aggregate of 225,000 restricted shares of the Company's common stock to four (4) Non-U.S. Investors at a per share price of \$2.00 for aggregate proceeds to the Company of \$450,000. At the time of the share issuances were 45,000 warrants. Each warrant is immediately exercisable for a period of three years at \$2.00 per share.

.
On or about August 16, 2013, the Company issued an aggregate of 12,448 restricted shares of the Company's common stock to one (1) U.S. Accredited Investor and three (3) Non-U.S. Investors, pursuant to the terms of certain consultancy agreements. Under the consultancy agreements, the Company issued an aggregate of 12,448 shares of common stock at a fair market value of \$2.25 as stated on date of issuance for a total value of \$28,000.*

.
On or about August 30, 2013, the Company issued an aggregate of 15,000 restricted shares of the Company's common stock to one (1) U.S. Accredited Investor, pursuant to the terms of a consultancy agreement. Under the consultancy agreement, the Company issued an aggregate of 15,000 shares of common stock at fair market value of \$2.05 as stated on date of issuance for a total value of \$30,750.*

for a total value of \$30,750.*

On or about November 25, 2013, the Company sold 437,320 Units to four (4) non-U.S. investors and one accredited investor at a price of \$2.05 per Unit, for an aggregate amount of \$896,500 with a Unit entitling the holder to one restricted share of common stock of the Company and one warrant to purchase one share of common stock at \$2.40 per share, valid for five years. As part of the same private placement, directors, employees and consultants contributed \$38,423.15 debt due for services on the same terms as the cash subscriptions for 18,743 Units at a price of \$2.05 per Unit. Each Unit entitles the holder to one share of common stock of the Company and one warrant to purchase one share of common stock at \$2.40 per share, valid for five years.*

On or about December 31, 2013, the Company sold 29,392 Units to three (3) non-U.S. investors at a price of \$2.05 per Unit for an aggregate amount of \$60,250 with a Unit entitling the holder to one share of common stock of the Company and one warrant to purchase one share of common stock at \$2.40 per share, valid for five years.

On or about February 26, 2014, the Company issued an aggregate of 1,500,000 restricted shares of the Company common stock to twenty-four (24) non-U.S. investors and twenty four (24) Accredited Investors at a per share price of \$2.00 for an aggregate proceeds to the Company of \$3,000,000. Additionally, each subscriber received a five-year common stock purchase warrant to purchase one share at a price of \$2.20 for every share subscribed for under the private placement.

On or about February 26, 2014, the Company issued 16,667 shares of common stock to one (1) non-U.S. investor at a price of \$2.10 per share to settle \$35,000 debts for services.

On or about March 25, 2014, the Company issued 12,334 shares of common stock to one (1) non-U.S. investor at a price of \$2.10 per share to settle \$25,900 debts for services.

On or about March 26, 2014, the Company issued 99,178 shares of common stock to twenty-seven (27) U.S. and non-U.S. investors under the terms of the Private Placement Memorandum relating to the prior issue of 297,500 shares of common stock.

Edgar Filing: PRUDENTIAL INVESTMENT PORTFOLIOS 2 - Form 40-17G
stock on June 10, 2013, for no additional consideration.*

II-3

.

On or about June 5, 2014, the Company issued 160,228 shares of common stock to four (4) non-U.S. investors at a price of \$2.20 per share, for an aggregate amount of \$352,500.

.

On or about September 24, 2014, the Company issued 540,796 restricted shares of the Company's common stock to seven (7) Accredited Investors and ten (10) Non-U.S. Investors, at a per share price of \$2.20 for aggregate proceeds of \$1,189,652. In addition, as part of the same placement, certain directors and consultants have contributed \$106,654 debt due for services on the same terms as the cash subscriptions above, for 48,480 shares of common stock at a price of \$2.20 per share.*

.

On or about September 26, 2014, the Company issued 300,000 restricted shares of the Company's common stock to three (3) Accredited Investors at a price of \$2.50 per share, for an aggregate amount of \$750,000.*

.

On or about October 09, 2014, the Company issued 91,757 restricted shares of the Company's common stock to three (3) Accredited Investors and seven (7) Non-U.S. Investors at a price of \$2.50 per share, for an aggregate amount of \$229,392.50.*

.

On or about November 17, 2014, the Company issued 237,500 restricted shares of the Company's common stock to fifteen (15) Accredited Investors at a price of \$3.00 per share, for an aggregate amount of \$712,500.*

.

On or about November 21, 2014, the Company issued 3,115 restricted shares of the Company's common stock to six (6) Accredited Investors and six (6) Non-U.S. Investors at a price of \$3.00 per share, for an aggregate amount of \$9,345.*

Grants of Stock Options:

.

On November 25, 2011, certain officers and directors of the Company were granted options to purchase an aggregate of 720,000 shares of common stock of the Company under the 2011 Equity Incentive Plan dated November 17, 2011. The exercise prices are \$3 for options vesting in the first year, \$4 for options vesting in the second year, and \$5 for options vesting in the third year.*

.

On September 1, 2012, an employee of the Company was granted an option to purchase an aggregate of 30,000 shares of common stock of the Company under the 2011 Equity Incentive Plan dated November 17, 2011. The exercise prices are \$4.31 for options vesting in the first year, \$5.31 for options vesting in the second year, and \$6.31 for options vesting in the third year.

.

On December 13, 2012, certain officers and directors of the Company were granted options to purchase an aggregate of 100,000 shares at an exercise price of \$3.01 of common stock of the Company under the 2011 Equity Incentive Plan dated November 17, 2011.

.

On March 20, 2013, certain employees of the Company were granted an option to purchase an aggregate of 37,000 shares of common stock of the Company under the 2011 Equity Incentive Plan dated November 17, 2011. The exercise prices are \$2.35 for options vesting in the first year, \$3.35 for options vesting in the second year, and \$4.35 for options vesting in the third year.

.

On May 16, 2014, a certain consultant of the Company was granted an option to purchase an aggregate of 25,000 shares of common stock of the Company under the 2011 Equity Incentive Plan dated November 17, 2011. The exercise prices are \$4 for options vesting in the first year, \$4 for options vesting in the second year, and \$5 for options vesting in the third year.

.

On September 02, 2013, certain employees of the Company were granted an option to purchase an aggregate of 37,000 shares of common stock of the Company under the 2011 Equity Incentive Plan dated November 17, 2011. The exercise prices are \$2.35 for options vesting in the first year, \$3.35 for options vesting in the second year, and \$4.35 for options vesting in the third year.

On August 18, 2014, certain officers, directors, employees and consultants of the Company were granted options to purchase an aggregate of 670,000 shares of common stock of the Company under the 2011 Equity Incentive Plan on November 17, 2011. The exercise prices are \$2.50 for options vesting at six (6) months, and, \$3 for options vesting at eighteen (18) months. *#

II-4

.

On August 18, 2014, a certain officer of the Company was granted an option to purchase an aggregate of 60,000 common stock of the Company under the 2011 Equity Incentive Plan dated November 17, 2011. The exercise price for options vesting in the first year, \$4 for options vesting in the second year, and \$5 for options vesting in the third

Issuances of Warrants:

.

During the year ended December 31, 2011, the Company issued 300,000 warrants attached to the issuance of shares. The Company has allocated \$73,791 of the total \$150,000 in proceeds to the value of the warrants. The warrants are exercisable immediately for five years at an exercise price of \$0.50, and do not contain any anti-dilution provisions.

.

During the year ended December 31, 2011, the Company also issued 450,000 warrants valued at \$390,530 to officers and directors of the Company for services rendered to the Company. The warrants are exercisable immediately for five years at exercise prices of \$0.50 and \$1.05.

.

On or about May 25, 2012, the Company issued 26,685 warrants exercisable at a price of \$1.75 per share and expiring May 10, 2015.*

.

On or about March 20, 2013, the Company issued 200,000 warrants to a consultant for services at an exercise price of \$1.75 per share expiring three years after vesting. 25,000 warrants vest immediately, and the vesting of the remaining 175,000 warrants is contingent upon the achievement of specific milestones.*

.

On or about June 10, 2013, the Company issued 29,750 warrants exercisable for a period of five years at a price of \$1.75 per share and expiring May 10, 2015.*

.

On December 31, 2013, the Company issued 35,000 warrants to a consultant for services at an exercise price of \$2.

.

On January 28, 2014, the Company issued 10,000 warrants to a consultant for services at an exercise price of \$2.00, exercisable immediately for three years.*

.

On or about February 26, 2014, the Company issued 30,975 warrants immediately exercisable for a period of five years at an exercise price of \$2.20 per share pursuant to placement agent agreements dated November 19, 2013 and February 10, 2014.*

.

On September 05, 2014, the Company issued 10,000 warrants to a consultant for services at an exercise price of \$2.00, exercisable immediately for three years.

.

On or about September 26, 2014, the Company issued 24,000 warrants exercisable at a price of \$3.00 per share and expiring on September 26, 2017 pursuant to a placement agent agreement dated September 22, 2014.*

.

On or about November 17, 2014, the Company issued 19,000 warrants exercisable at a price of \$3.75 per share and expiring on November 17, 2017 pursuant to a placement agent agreement dated November 12, 2014.*

All securities sold contained a restrictive legend on the share certificate stating that the securities have not been registered under the Act and setting forth or referring to the restrictions on transferability and sale of the securities.

No underwriters were used in connection with any of the foregoing transactions. These issuances were deemed to be exempt from registration under the Securities Act in reliance on (i) Section 4(2) of the Securities Act, including in reliance on Regulation D and Rule 506 promulgated thereunder (as noted by *), and (ii) Rule 903 of Regulation S of the Securities Act as transactions by an issuer not involving a public offering or sales completed in an offshore transaction as defined in Rule 902(h) of Regulation S, as we did not engage in any directed selling efforts in the United States in connection with

of the shares and each investor represented to us that the investor was not a U.S. person as defined in Regulation S (17 CFR 260.102). The purchasers of securities in each such transaction represented their intention to acquire the securities for investment only and not with a view to offer or sell, in connection with any distribution of the securities, and appropriate legends were affixed to the share certificates and instruments issued in such transactions.

II-5

Item 16. Exhibits

(a)

Exhibits

Exhibit Number	Description	Filing
1.01	Form of Underwriting Agreement	To be provided by amendment.
2.01	Share Purchase Agreement by and between Singapore Volition and Valirx PLC dated September 22, 2010	Filed with the SEC on May 8, 2012 as part of our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K/A.
2.02	Supplementary Agreement to the Share Purchase Agreement by and between Singapore Volition and Valirx PLC dated June 9, 2011	Filed with the SEC on January 11, 2012 as part of our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K/A.
3.01	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation	Filed with the SEC on October 7, 2013 as part of our Current Report on Form 8-K.
3.01(a)	Amendment to Certificate of Incorporation	Filed with the SEC on November 10, 2010 as part of our Registration Statement on Form S-1.
3.01(b)	Certificate for Renewal and Revival of Charter	Filed with the SEC on January 11, 2012 as part of our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K/A.
3.02	Bylaws	Filed with the SEC on December 6, 1999 as part of our Registration Statement on Form 10.
4.01	2011 Equity Incentive Plan dated November 17, 2011	Filed with the SEC on November 18, 2011 as part of our Current Report on Form 8-K.
4.02	Sample Stock Option Agreement	Filed with the SEC on November 18, 2011 as part of our Current Report on Form 8-K.
4.03	Sample Stock Award Agreement for Restricted Stock	Filed with the SEC on November 18, 2011 as part of our Current Report on Form 8-K.
5.1	Opinion of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, P.C.	To be provided by amendment.
10.01	Patent License Agreement by and between Cronos Therapeutics Limited and Imperial College Innovations Limited dated October 19, 2005	Filed with the SEC on February 24, 2011 as part of our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K/A.
10.02	Patent License Agreement by and between Valirx PLC and Chroma Therapeutics Limited dated October 3, 2007	Filed with the SEC on January 11, 2012 as part of our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K/A.
10.03	Contract Repayable Grant Advance on the Diagnosis of Colorectal Cancer by Nucleosomics™ by and between ValiBio SA and The Walloon Region dated December 17, 2009	Filed with the SEC on February 24, 2011 as part of our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K/A.
10.04	Non-Exploitation and Third Party Patent License Agreement by and among ValiBio SA, Valirx PLC and The Walloon Region dated December 17, 2009	Filed with the SEC on February 24, 2011 as part of our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K/A.
10.05#	Agreement by and between Singapore Volition and PB Commodities Pte Limited dated August 6, 2010	Filed with the SEC on January 11, 2012 as part of our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K/A.
10.06#		

Edgar Filing: PRUDENTIAL INVESTMENT PORTFOLIOS 2 - Form 40-17G

	Employment Agreement by and between PB Commodities Pte Ltd and Cameron Reynolds dated September 4, 2010	Filed with the SEC on February 24, 2012 as part of our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K.
10.07	Deed of Novation by and among Singapore Volition Pte Limited, Valirx PLC, ValiBio SA and Chroma Therapeutics Limited dated September 22, 2010	Filed with the SEC on February 24, 2012 as part of our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K.
10.08	Letter of Appointment as Non Executive Director by and between Singapore Volition Pte Limited and Satu Vainikka dated September 22, 2010	Filed with the SEC on January 11, 2012 as part of our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K.
10.09	Letter of Appointment as Non-Executive Director by and between Singapore Volition Pte Limited and Guy Archibald Innes dated September 23, 2010	Filed with the SEC on January 11, 2012 as part of our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K.
10.10#	Master Consultancy Services Agreement by and between Singapore Volition Pte Limited and OncoLytika Ltd dated October 1, 2010	Filed with the SEC on April 1, 2013 as part of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2012.
10.11	Patent License Agreement by and between Singapore Volition and Belgian Volition dated November 2, 2010	Filed with the SEC on January 11, 2012 as part of our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K.

10.12	Letter of Appointment as Non-Executive Director by and between Singapore Volition Pte Limited and Dr. Alan Colman dated May 25, 2011	Filed with the SEC on January 11, 2012 as part of our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K/A.
10.13	License Agreement by and between Singapore Volition and the European Molecular Biology Laboratory dated June 6, 2011	Filed with the SEC on January 11, 2012 as part of our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K/A.
10.14	Deed of Novation by and among Imperial College Innovations Limited, Valipharma Limited and HyperGenomics Pte Limited dated June 9, 2011	Filed with the SEC on January 11, 2012 as part of our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K/A.
10.15	Patent License Agreement by and between HyperGenomics Pte Limited and Valipharma Limited dated June 9, 2011	Filed with the SEC on January 11, 2012 as part of our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K/A.
10.16	Consultancy Agreement by and between Singapore Volition Pte Limited and Malcolm Lewin dated July 10, 2011	Filed with the SEC on January 11, 2012 as part of our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K/A.
10.17	Letter of Appointment as Executive Chairman by and between Singapore Volition and Dr. Martin Faulkes dated July 13, 2011	Filed with the SEC on January 11, 2012 as part of our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K/A.
10.18	Share Exchange Agreement by and between the Company and Singapore Volition Pte Limited dated September 26, 2011	Filed with the SEC on September 29, 2011 as part of our Current Report on Form 8-K.
10.19	Agreement, Consent and Waiver by and between Standard Capital Corporation and its Shareholders dated September 27, 2011	Filed with the SEC on April 5, 2012 as part of our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K/A.
10.20	Agreement by and between HyperGenomics Pte Limited and PB Commodities Pte Ltd dated October 1, 2011	Filed with the SEC on February 24, 2012 as part of our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K/A.
10.21	Agreement by and between Belgian Volition SA and the Biobank of CHU UCL Mont-Godinne dated August 6, 2012	Filed with the SEC on October 4, 2012 as part of our Amended Registration Statement on Form S-1/A.
10.22	Common Stock Purchase Agreement by and among Volitionrx Limited and the purchasers thereto dated February 26, 2014	Filed with the SEC on February 28, 2014 as part of our Current Report on Form 8-K.
10.23	Service Agreement by and between Singapore Volition and Volition Research Limited dated August 10, 2011	Filed with the SEC on January 11, 2012 as part of our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K/A.
10.24	Settlement Agreement by and between Singapore Volition and Volition Research Limited dated August 11, 2011	Filed with the SEC on January 11, 2012 as part of our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K/A.
10.25#	Consultancy Agreement by and between PB Commodities Pte Ltd and Cameron Reynolds effective as of January 1, 2015	Filed herewith.
10.26#	Executive Employment Agreement by and between VolitionRx and Cameron Reynolds effective as of January 1, 2015	Filed herewith.
10.27#	Consultancy Agreement by and between VolitionRx and Borlaug Limited dated as of January 1, 2015	Filed herewith.
10.28#	Employment Agreement by and between VolitionRx and Rodney Rootsart effective as of January 1, 2015	Filed herewith.
14.1	Code of Ethics	

		Filed with the SEC on November 10, 2009 as part of our Registration Statement on Form SE
21.1	List of Subsidiaries	Filed with the SEC on October 13, 2011 as part of our Current Report on Form 8-K.
23.1	Auditor Consent	Filed herewith.
23.2	Consent of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, P.C. (included in Exhibit 5.1)	To be provided by amendment.
24.1	Powers of Attorney (included on signature page to this Registration Statement)	Previously filed.
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document	Filed herewith.
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document	Filed herewith.
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document	Filed herewith.
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Labels Linkbase Document	Filed herewith.
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document	Filed herewith.
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document	Filed herewith.

Management contract or compensatory plan.

(b)

Financial Statement Schedules - schedules have been omitted because they are not required, they are not applicable, or the information is already included in the financial statements or notes thereto.

Item 17. Undertakings

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes:

1.

To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement

i.

To include any prospectus required by section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933;

ii.

To reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the registration statement (or any recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the registration statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent less than a 20% change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the "Calculation of Registration Fee" table in the effective registration statement.

iii.

To include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement;

2.

That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

3.

To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which are not sold or otherwise disposed of prior to the termination of this offering.

4.

That, for the purpose of determining liability under the Securities Act of 1933 to any purchaser:

i.

Each prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3) shall be deemed to be part of the registration statement as of the date the filed prospectus was deemed part of and included in the registration statement; and

ii.

Each prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) as part of a registration statement relating to an offering, or registration statements relying on Rule 430B or other than prospectuses filed in reliance on Rule 430A, shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the date it is first used after effectiveness. Provided, however, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such first use, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in a document immediately prior to such date of first use.

5.

That for the purpose of determining liability of the registrant under the Securities Act of 1933 to any purchaser in the distribution of securities, the undersigned registrant undertakes that in a primary offering of securities of the undersigned registrant pursuant to this registration statement, regardless of the underwriting method used to sell the securities to the purchaser, if the securities are offered or sold to such purchaser by means of any of the following communication methods, the undersigned registrant will be a seller to the purchaser and will be considered to offer or sell such securities to the purchaser:

i.

Any preliminary prospectus or prospectus of the undersigned registrant relating to the offering required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424;

ii.

Any free writing prospectus relating to the offering prepared by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant or used or to be used in connection with the offering, including any supplement, modification or amendment, is hereby incorporated by reference to the undersigned registrant;

II-8

iii.

The portion of any other free writing prospectus relating to the offering containing material information a undersigned registrant or its securities provided by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant; and

iv.

Any other communication that is an offer in the offering made by the undersigned registrant to the purchaser.

6.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been successfully defended, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

7.

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that:

i.

For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, the information omitted from the prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of the registration statement as of the time it was declared effective; and

ii.

For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

II-9

SIGNATURES

In accordance with the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the registrant certifies that it authorizes the undersigned to file this Registration Statement on Form S-1 to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, in the city of Namur, Belgium on the 7th day of January 2015.

/s/ Cameron Reynolds

By: Cameron Reynolds

Its: President, Principal Executive Officer and Director

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated

Signature	Title	Date
<i>/s/ Cameron Reynolds</i> Cameron Reynolds	President, Principal Executive Officer and Director	Dated: January 7, 2015
<i>/s/ Rodney Rootsaert</i> Rodney Rootsaert	Secretary	Dated: January 7, 2015
* Mike O Connell	Principal Financial Officer, Principal Accounting Officer, & Treasurer	Dated: January 7, 2015
* Dr. Martin Faulkes	Director	Dated: January 7, 2015
* Guy Innes	Director	Dated: January 7, 2015
* Dr. Alan Colman	Director	Dated: January 7, 2015
* Dr. Habib Skaff	Director	Dated: January 7, 2015

*By: */s/ Cameron Reynolds*
Cameron Reynolds
Attorney-in-Fact

II-10

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit Number	Description	Filing
1.01	Form of Underwriting Agreement	To be provided by amendment.
2.01	Share Purchase Agreement by and between Singapore Volition and Valirx PLC dated September 22, 2010	Filed with the SEC on May 8, 2012 as part of our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K/A
2.02	Supplementary Agreement to the Share Purchase Agreement by and between Singapore Volition and Valirx PLC dated June 9, 2011	Filed with the SEC on January 11, 2012 as part of our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K/A
3.01	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation	Filed with the SEC on October 7, 2013 as part of our Current Report on Form 8-K.
3.01(a)	Amendment to Certificate of Incorporation	Filed with the SEC on November 10, 2013 as part of our Registration Statement on Form S-1
3.01(b)	Certificate for Renewal and Revival of Charter	Filed with the SEC on January 11, 2012 as part of our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K/A
3.02	Bylaws	Filed with the SEC on December 6, 1999 as part of our Registration Statement on Form 10
4.01	2011 Equity Incentive Plan dated November 17, 2011	Filed with the SEC on November 18, 2011 as part of our Current Report on Form 8-K.
4.02	Sample Stock Option Agreement	Filed with the SEC on November 18, 2011 as part of our Current Report on Form 8-K.
4.03	Sample Stock Award Agreement for Restricted Stock	Filed with the SEC on November 18, 2011 as part of our Current Report on Form 8-K.
5.1	Opinion of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, P.C.	To be provided by amendment.
10.01	Patent License Agreement by and between Cronos Therapeutics Limited and Imperial College Innovations Limited dated October 19, 2005	Filed with the SEC on February 24, 2011 as part of our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K/A
10.02	Patent License Agreement by and between Valirx PLC and Chroma Therapeutics Limited dated October 3, 2007	Filed with the SEC on January 11, 2012 as part of our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K/A
10.03	Contract Repayable Grant Advance on the Diagnosis of Colorectal Cancer by Nucleosomics™ by and between ValiBio SA and The Walloon Region dated December 17, 2009	Filed with the SEC on February 24, 2011 as part of our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K/A
10.04	Non-Exploitation and Third Party Patent License Agreement by and among ValiBio SA, Valirx PLC and The Walloon Region dated December 17, 2009	Filed with the SEC on February 24, 2011 as part of our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K/A
10.05#	Agreement by and between Singapore Volition and PB Commodities Pte Limited dated August 6, 2010	Filed with the SEC on January 11, 2012 as part of our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K/A
10.06#	Employment Agreement by and between PB Commodities Pte Ltd and Cameron Reynolds dated September 4, 2010	Filed with the SEC on February 24, 2011 as part of our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K/A
10.07	Deed of Novation by and among Singapore Volition Pte Limited, Valirx PLC, ValiBio SA and Chroma Therapeutics Limited dated September 22, 2010	Filed with the SEC on February 24, 2011 as part of our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K/A
10.08		

Edgar Filing: PRUDENTIAL INVESTMENT PORTFOLIOS 2 - Form 40-17G

	Letter of Appointment as Non Executive Director by and between Singapore Volition Pte Limited and Satu Vainikka dated September 22, 2010	Filed with the SEC on January 11, 2012 in our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K
10.09	Letter of Appointment as Non-Executive Director by and between Singapore Volition Pte Limited and Guy Archibald Innes dated September 23, 2010	Filed with the SEC on January 11, 2012 in our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K
10.10#	Master Consultancy Services Agreement by and between Singapore Volition Pte Limited and OncoLytika Ltd dated October 1, 2010	Filed with the SEC on April 1, 2013 as part of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2012.
10.11	Patent License Agreement by and between Singapore Volition and Belgian Volition dated November 2, 2010	Filed with the SEC on January 11, 2012 in our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K

10.12	Letter of Appointment as Non-Executive Director by and between Singapore Volition Pte Limited and Dr. Alan Colman dated May 25, 2011	Filed with the SEC on January 11, 2012 as part of our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K/A.
10.13	License Agreement by and between Singapore Volition and the European Molecular Biology Laboratory dated June 6, 2011	Filed with the SEC on January 11, 2012 as part of our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K/A.
10.14	Deed of Novation by and among Imperial College Innovations Limited, Valipharma Limited and HyperGenomics Pte Limited dated June 9, 2011	Filed with the SEC on January 11, 2012 as part of our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K/A.
10.15	Patent License Agreement by and between HyperGenomics Pte Limited and Valipharma Limited dated June 9, 2011	Filed with the SEC on January 11, 2012 as part of our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K/A.
10.16	Consultancy Agreement by and between Singapore Volition Pte Limited and Malcolm Lewin dated July 10, 2011	Filed with the SEC on January 11, 2012 as part of our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K/A.
10.17	Letter of Appointment as Executive Chairman by and between Singapore Volition and Dr. Martin Faulkes dated July 13, 2011	Filed with the SEC on January 11, 2012 as part of our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K/A.
10.18	Share Exchange Agreement by and between the Company and Singapore Volition Pte Limited dated September 26, 2011	Filed with the SEC on September 29, 2011 as part of our Current Report on Form 8-K.
10.19	Agreement, Consent and Waiver by and between Standard Capital Corporation and its Shareholders dated September 27, 2011	Filed with the SEC on April 5, 2012 as part of our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K/A.
10.20	Agreement by and between HyperGenomics Pte Limited and PB Commodities Pte Ltd dated October 1, 2011	Filed with the SEC on February 24, 2012 as part of our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K/A.
10.21	Agreement by and between Belgian Volition SA and the Biobank of CHU UCL Mont-Godinne dated August 6, 2012	Filed with the SEC on October 4, 2012 as part of our Amended Registration Statement on Form S-1/A.
10.22	Common Stock Purchase Agreement by and among Volitionrx Limited and the purchasers thereto dated February 26, 2014	Filed with the SEC on February 28, 2014 as part of our Current Report on Form 8-K.
10.23	Service Agreement by and between Singapore Volition and Volition Research Limited dated August 10, 2011	Filed with the SEC on January 11, 2012 as part of our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K/A.
10.24	Settlement Agreement by and between Singapore Volition and Volition Research Limited dated August 11, 2011	Filed with the SEC on January 11, 2012 as part of our Amended Current Report on Form 8-K/A.
10.25#	Consultancy Agreement by and between PB Commodities Pte Ltd and Cameron Reynolds effective as of January 1, 2015	Filed herewith.
10.26#	Executive Employment Agreement by and between VolitionRx and Cameron Reynolds effective as of January 1, 2015	Filed herewith.
10.27#	Consultancy Agreement by and between VolitionRx and Borlaug Limited dated as of January 1, 2015	Filed herewith.
10.28#	Employment Agreement by and between VolitionRx and Rodney Rootsart effective as of January 1, 2015	Filed herewith.
14.1	Code of Ethics	

Edgar Filing: PRUDENTIAL INVESTMENT PORTFOLIOS 2 - Form 40-17G

		Filed with the SEC on November 10, 2009 as part of our Registration Statement on Form SE
21.1	List of Subsidiaries	Filed with the SEC on October 13, 2011 as part of our Current Report on Form 8-K.
23.1	Auditor Consent	Filed herewith.
23.2	Consent of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, P.C. (included in Exhibit 5.1)	To be provided by amendment.
24.1	Powers of Attorney (included on signature page to this Registration Statement)	Previously filed.
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document	Filed herewith.
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document	Filed herewith.
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document	Filed herewith.
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Labels Linkbase Document	Filed herewith.
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document	Filed herewith.
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document	Filed herewith.

Management contract or compensatory plan.